ANTIPHONARY

EXCERPTED FROM
THE ROMAN MISSAL

RENEWED BY DECREE OF
THE MOST HOLY SECOND ECUMENICAL COUNCIL OF THE VATICAN,
PROMULGATED BY AUTHORITY OF POPE PAUL VI
AND REVISED AT THE DIRECTION OF POPE JOHN PAUL II.

ENGLISH TRANSLATION ACCORDING
TO THE THIRD TYPICAL EDITION

2010
# Table of Contents

Foreword.......................................................................................................................iv

Proper of Time

Advent
- First Sunday and Week of Advent.................................................................3
- Second Sunday and Week of Advent..........................................................5
- Third Sunday and Week of Advent............................................................7
- Fourth Sunday and Sunday of Advent.........................................................8
- Weekdays from 17 to 24 December..............................................................9

Christmas Time
- The Nativity of the Lord.................................................................................12
- The Holy Family of Jesus, Mary and Joseph.............................................13
- Days within the Octave of the Nativity.......................................................13
- Solemnity of Mary, The Holy Mother of God..........................................14
- Second Sunday after the Nativity..............................................................15
- The Epiphany of the Lord............................................................................15
- Weekdays of Christmas Time.................................................................16
- The Baptism of the Lord.............................................................................18

Lent
- Ash Wednesday.............................................................................................19
- Weekdays after Ash Wednesday...............................................................20
- First Sunday and Week of Lent................................................................21
- Second Sunday and Week of Lent............................................................23
- Third Sunday and Week of Lent...............................................................25
- Fourth Sunday and Week of Lent.............................................................27
- Fifth Sunday and Week of Lent.................................................................29

Holy Week
- Palm Sunday of the Passion of the Lord....................................................33
- Weekdays........................................................................................................37
- Thursday at the Chrism Mass.................................................................38

The Sacred Paschal Triduum
- Thursday of the Lord’s Supper, At the Evening Mass............................39
- Friday of the Passion of the Lord...............................................................41
- Easter Sunday of the Resurrection of the Lord
  - The Easter Vigil in the Holy Night..........................................................49
  - At the Mass during the Day.................................................................50

Easter Time
- Days within the Octave of Easter...............................................................50
- Second Sunday and Week of Easter.........................................................52
- Third Sunday and Week of Easter.............................................................54
- Fourth Sunday and Week of Easter..........................................................56
- Fifth Sunday and Week of Easter.............................................................58
- Sixth Sunday and Week of Easter.............................................................60
The Ascension of the Lord................................................................. 61
Seventh Sunday and Week of Easter........................................... 63
Pentecost Sunday.......................................................................... 65

Ordinary Time
The Weeks in Ordinary Time........................................................... 67
The Solemnities of the Lord during Ordinary Time...................... 84

Proper of Saints
January.......................................................................................... 89
February......................................................................................... 93
March.............................................................................................. 97
April................................................................................................. 99
May............................................................................................... 102
June.............................................................................................. 106
July................................................................................................. 111
August............................................................................................ 116
September................................................................................... 123
October.......................................................................................... 129
November..................................................................................... 134
December.................................................................................... 140

Commons
Common of the Dedication of a Church....................................... 147
Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary............................................ 148
Common of Martyrs..................................................................... 152
Common of Pastors.................................................................... 159
Common of Doctors of the Church............................................... 165
Common of Virgins...................................................................... 166
Common of Holy Men and Women.............................................. 168

Ritual Masses
For the Conferral of the Sacraments of Christian Initiation......... 177
For the Conferral of the Anointing of the Sick............................. 180
For the Administering of Viaticum............................................... 181
For the Conferral of Holy Orders.................................................. 181
For the Celebration of Marriage................................................... 184
For the Blessing of an Abbot or an Abbess................................. 185
For the Consecration of Virgins.................................................... 186
For Religious Profession............................................................... 187
For the Institution of Lectors and Acolytes................................. 188
For the Dedication of a Church and an Altar.............................. 188

Masses and Prayers for Various Needs and Occasions
For Holy Church.......................................................................... 193
For Civil Needs............................................................................. 204
For Various Occasions.................................................................. 208
Votive Masses ................................................................. 215

Masses for the Dead
For the Funeral ......................................................... 225
On the Anniversary .................................................... 227
Various Commemorations ........................................... 228

Appendices
Rite for the Blessing and Sprinkling of Water .............. 232
Rite of Blessing a Chalice and a Paten within Mass .......... 234

Index of Scripture References for the Antiphons ............. 236

Alphabetical Index of Antiphons without Scripture References 250

Psalm Numbering Chart ............................................... 257
Foreword

The Antiphonary contains the English translation of all the Entrance Antiphons and Communion Antiphons and various other hymns, songs, responsories, and antiphons in the Missale Romanum, 2002/2008. The Entrance or Communion Antiphon may serve as a refrain to be sung after one or more verses of a psalm or of a biblical canticle and after the Gloria Patri (Glory to the Father) during the Entrance or Communion Procession, as illustrated in both the Graduale Romanum and the Graduale Simplex. The alternation of antiphon and psalm or canticle verses may go on as long as is necessary to accompany the Entrance and Communion Processions.1 If the Gloria Patri and the repetition of antiphon and psalm/canticle verses would cause the chant to last too long, the Gloria Patri is omitted. Furthermore, when the procession is short, only one verse is sung, or even the antiphon alone without a verse.2

In order to assist composers, psalms or biblical canticles have been assigned to those Entrance and Communion Antiphons in the Missal that are used on Sundays and major feasts and solemnities of the liturgical year. The psalm or canticle reference appears in red within parentheses below the antiphon to which it has been assigned. In most cases the reference lists the page number(s) of the Graduale Romanum3 (abbreviated, GR) and the Graduale Simplex4 (abbreviated, GS), upon which the selection of the psalm or canticle has been based.

For the selection of psalm verses or of biblical canticles to be sung with the other antiphons in the Missal, composers should consult both editions of the Latin Graduale to see how the antiphons are combined with verses from Scripture. In most cases, if the text of the antiphon is derived word for word from or based on a particular psalm or canticle, other verses of the same psalm or canticle are assigned as the verses for the Entrance or Communion Chant in the Graduale. In addition many of the antiphons in the Missal that are taken from the Gospels, the Letters of Paul, or other passages from Scripture are contained in the Graduale, in which additional verses from Scripture are assigned to them.

Composers should also keep the following points in mind, when setting the antiphons to music:

---

2 Cf. OCM, no. 1.
4 Graduale Simplex, editio typica altera (Libreria Editrice Vaticana, 1975).
1) The Entrance and Communion Chants (Songs) may be sung alternately either by the choir and the people, or by the psalmist/cantor and the people, or they may be sung entirely by the people or by the choir alone.\textsuperscript{5}

2) Where two Communion Antiphons are provided in a particular proper (for example, in Ordinary Time), the second is usually from one of the Gospels. Preference should usually be given to an antiphon which comes from the Gospel text of the Mass.

3) In the case of the Communion Antiphons in the Missal from the Gospels or books of Scripture other than the psalms, if any of these antiphons are not found in either edition of the Graduale and therefore not assigned psalm verses, the verses of Psalm 34 (33), which by ancient tradition is used at Communion, may be set to music with that antiphon.\textsuperscript{6}

4) Many of the antiphons in this collection are used on more than one occasion. Both an Index of Scriptural References for the Antiphons (pp. 236-249) and an Alphabetical Index of Antiphons without Scripture References (pp. 250-256) are provided in the Appendix. These indexes both identify those texts that are repeated and direct the user to the day or occasion on which these texts are sung.

5) The psalm references for the antiphons are based on the Vulgate and Septuagint numbering. To assist composers who will be setting psalms taken from approved English translations that use the Hebrew numbering of the psalms, a list of the psalms with both the Hebrew and Vulgate/Septuagint numbering also appears in the Appendix (p. 257).

6) Where useful, rubrics from the Missal have been given in place for a particular day, liturgical season, occasion, or section in the Missal in order to provide a context for the use or selection of an antiphon.


\textsuperscript{6} Cf. OCM, no. 23.
PROPER OF TIME
ADVENT
FIRST SUNDAY OF ADVENT

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 24: 1-3
To you, I lift up my soul, O my God.
In you, I have trusted; let me not be put to shame.
Nor let my enemies exult over me;
and let none who hope in you be put to shame.
(Psalm 24[25]: GR, p. 15)

Communion Antiphon
Ps 84: 13
The Lord will bestow his bounty, and our earth shall yield its increase.
(Psalm 84[85]: 2-8, 10-12: GR, p. 18)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Jer 31: 10; Is 35: 4
Hear the word of the Lord, O nations;
declare it to the distant lands:
Behold, our Savior will come; you need no longer fear.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 105: 4-5; Is 38: 3
Come, O Lord, visit us in peace,
that we may rejoice before you with a blameless heart.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Zec 14: 5, 7
Behold, the Lord will come, and all his holy ones with him;
and on that day there will be a great light.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 2 Tim 4: 8
The Just Judge will bestow a crown of righteousness
on those who eagerly await his coming.

Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Hab 2: 3; 1 Cor 4: 5
The Lord will come and he will not delay.
He will illumine what is hidden in darkness
and reveal himself to all the nations.
Communion Antiphon 
Cf. Is 40: 10; 35: 5
Behold, our Lord will come with power
and will enlighten the eyes of his servants.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon 
Cf. Ps 118: 151-152
You, O Lord, are close, and all your ways are truth.
From of old I have known of your decrees, for you are eternal.

Communion Antiphon 
Tit 2: 12-13
Let us live justly and devoutly in this age,
as we await the blessed hope
and the coming of the glory of our great God.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon
Behold, the Lord will come
descending with splendor to visit his people with peace,
and he will bestow on them eternal life.

Communion Antiphon 
Cf. Phil 3: 20-21
We await a savior, the Lord Jesus Christ,
who will change our mortal bodies,
to conform with his glorified body.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon 
Cf. Ps 79: 4, 2
Come and show us your face, O Lord,
who are seated upon the Cherubim, and we will be saved.

Communion Antiphon 
Cf. Rv 22: 12
Behold, I am coming soon
and my recompense is with me, says the Lord,
to bestow a reward according to the deeds of each.
SECOND SUNDAY OF ADVENT

Entrance Antiphon  
O people of Sion, behold,  
the Lord will come to save the nations,  
and the Lord will make the glory of his voice heard  
in the joy of your heart.  
(Psalm 79[80]: GR, p. 18)

Communion Antiphon  
Jerusalem, arise and stand upon the heights,  
and behold the joy which comes to you from God.  
(Psalm 147: 12-15, 17-20: GR, p. 21)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon  
Hear the word of the Lord, O nations;  
declare it to the distant lands:  
Behold, our Savior will come; you need no longer fear.

Communion Antiphon  
Come, O Lord, visit us in peace,  
that we may rejoice before you with a blameless heart.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon  
Behold, the Lord will come, and all his holy ones with him;  
and on that day there will be a great light.

Communion Antiphon  
The Just Judge will bestow a crown of righteousness  
on those who eagerly await his coming.

Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon  
The Lord will come and he will not delay.  
He will illumine what is hidden in darkness  
and reveal himself to all the nations.
Communion Antiphon
Behold, our Lord will come with power and will enlighten the eyes of his servants.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon
You, O Lord, are close, and all your ways are truth. From of old I have known of your decrees, for you are eternal.

Communion Antiphon
Let us live justly and devoutly in this age, as we await the blessed hope and the coming of the glory of our great God.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon
Behold, the Lord will come descending with splendor to visit his people with peace, and he will bestow on them eternal life.

Communion Antiphon
We await a savior, the Lord Jesus Christ, who will change our mortal bodies, to conform with his glorified body.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon
Come and show us your face, O Lord, who are seated upon the Cherubim, and we will be saved.

Communion Antiphon
Behold, I am coming soon and my recompense is with me, says the Lord, to bestow a reward according to the deeds of each.
THIRD SUNDAY OF ADVENT

Entrance Antiphon
Rejoice in the Lord always; again I say, rejoice.
Indeed, the Lord is near.
(Psalm 84[85]: GR, p. 21)

Communion Antiphon
Say to the faint of heart: Be strong and do not fear.
Behold, our God will come, and he will save us.
(Isaiah 35: 1-3, 6-7: GR, p. 24)

When during the week a Mass of the weekday is to be said, the texts given below are used, unless the day is one of the Advent weekdays that occur from 17 to 24 December.

Monday

Entrance Antiphon
Hear the word of the Lord, O nations;
declare it to the distant lands:
Behold, our Savior will come; you need no longer fear.

Communion Antiphon
Come, O Lord, visit us in peace,
that we may rejoice before you with a blameless heart.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
Behold, the Lord will come, and all his holy ones with him;
and on that day there will be a great light.

Communion Antiphon
The Just Judge will bestow a crown of righteousness
on those who eagerly await his coming.
Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon
The Lord will come and he will not delay. He will illumine what is hidden in darkness and reveal himself to all the nations.

Communion Antiphon
Behold, our Lord will come with power and will enlighten the eyes of his servants.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon
You, O Lord, are close, and all your ways are truth. From of old I have known of your decrees, for you are eternal.

Communion Antiphon
Let us live justly and devoutly in this age, as we await the blessed hope and the coming of the glory of our great God.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon
Behold, the Lord will come descending with splendor to visit his people with peace, and he will bestow on them eternal life.

Communion Antiphon
We await a savior, the Lord Jesus Christ, who will change our mortal bodies, to conform with his glorified body.

FOURTH SUNDAY OF ADVENT

Entrance Antiphon
Drop down dew from above, you heavens, and let the clouds rain down the Just One; let the earth be opened and bring forth a Savior.

(Psalm 18[19]: GR, p. 34)
Communion Antiphon

Behold, a Virgin shall conceive and bear a son; and his name will be called Emmanuel.

(Psalm 18[19]: GR, p. 37; or Luke 1:46-55)

THE WEEKDAYS OF ADVENT

from 17 to 24 December

The following Masses are used on the days to which they are assigned, with the exception of Sunday, which retains its own Mass.

17 December

Entrance Antiphon

Rejoice, O heavens, and exult, O earth, for our Lord will come to show mercy to his poor.

Communion Antiphon

Behold, the Desired of all the nations will come, and the house of the Lord will be filled with glory.

18 December

Entrance Antiphon

Christ our King is coming, he is the Lamb foretold by John.

Communion Antiphon

His name will be called Emmanuel, which means God-with-us.

19 December

Entrance Antiphon

He who is to come will come and will not delay, and now there will be no fear within our land, for he is our Savior.

Communion Antiphon

The Dawn from on high will visit us, guiding our feet in the way of peace.
20 December

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Is 11: 1; 40: 5; Lk 3: 6

A branch shall sprout from the root of Jesse, and the glory of the Lord will fill the whole earth, and all flesh will see the salvation of God.

Communion Antiphon
Lk 1: 31

The Angel said to Mary: Behold, you will conceive and bear a son, and you shall name him Jesus.

21 December

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Is 7: 14; 8: 10

The Lord and Ruler will be coming soon, and his name will called be Emmanuel, because he will be God-with-us.

Communion Antiphon
Lk 1: 45

Blessed are you who have believed, that what was spoken to you by the Lord would be fulfilled.

22 December

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 23: 7

O gates, lift high your heads; grow higher, ancient doors. Let him enter, the king of glory!

Communion Antiphon
Lk 1: 46, 49

My soul proclaims the greatness of the Lord, for the Almighty has done great things for me.

23 December

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Is 9: 5; Ps 71: 17

A child shall be born for us, and he will be called God, the Almighty; every tribe of the earth shall be blest in him.
Communion Antiphon
Rv 3: 20
Behold, I stand at the door and knock:
if anyone hears my voice and opens the door to me,
I will enter his house and dine with him, and he with me.

24 December
The Morning Mass

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Gal 4: 4
Behold, when the fullness of time had come,
God sent his Son into the world.

Communion Antiphon
Lk 1: 68
Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel!
He has visited his people and redeemed them.
CHRISTMAS TIME
25 December
THE NATIVITY OF THE LORD
Solemnity
At the Vigil Mass
This Mass is used on the evening of 24 December, either before or after First Vespers (Evening Prayer I) of the Nativity.

Entrance Antiphon

Today you will know that the Lord will come, and he will save us, and in the morning you will see his glory.

(PSALM 23[24]: GR, p. 38; or Psalm 98: GS, p. 68)

Communion Antiphon

The glory of the Lord will be revealed, and all flesh will see the salvation of our God.

(PSALM 23[24]: 1-8: GR, p. 41)

At the Mass during the Night

Entrance Antiphon

The Lord said to me: You are my Son. It is I who have begotten you this day.

(Psalm 2: 1, 6-7, 9-11: GS, p. 64)

Or:

Let us all rejoice in the Lord, for our Savior has been born in the world. Today true peace has come down to us from heaven.

(Psalm 2: 1, 6-7, 9-11: GS, p. 64)

Communion Antiphon

The Word became flesh, and we have seen his glory.

(Psalm 97[98]: GS, p. 68; or Psalm 147: 12-20)

At the Mass at Dawn

Entrance Antiphon

Today a light will shine upon us, for the Lord is born for us; and he will be called Wondrous God, Prince of peace, Father of future ages: and his reign will be without end.

(Psalm 92[93]: GR, p. 44; or Isaiah 9: 1-2, 5-6: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Communion Antiphon

Rejoice, O Daughter Sion; lift up praise, Daughter Jerusalem: Behold, your King will come, the Holy One and Savior of the world.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, p. 47)
At the Mass during the Day

Entrance Antiphon

A child is born for us, and a son is given to us; his scepter of power rests upon his shoulder, and his name will be called Messenger of great counsel.

(Cf Is 9: 5

(Revised) Entrance Antiphon

The shepherds went in haste, and found Mary and Joseph and the Infant lying in a manger.

(Psalm 97[98]: GR, p. 70; or Psalm 67[68]: 2, 5-7, 33-36: cf. GR, p. 310)

Communion Antiphon

Cf Ps 97: 3

All the ends of the earth have seen the salvation of our God.

(Psalm 97[98]: GR, p. 50)

The Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity of the Lord, or, if there is no Sunday, 30 December.

THE HOLY FAMILY OF JESUS, MARY AND JOSEPH

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

The shepherds went in haste, and found Mary and Joseph and the Infant lying in a manger.

(Psalm 127[128]: cf. GS, p. 70; or Psalm 67[68]: 2, 5-7, 33-36: cf. GR, p. 310)

Communion Antiphon

Our God has appeared on the earth, and lived among us.

(Bar 3: 38

(Psalm 97[98]: cf. GS, p. 68)

29 December

Fifth Day within the Octave of the Nativity of the Lord

Entrance Antiphon

God so loved the world that he gave his Only Begotten Son, so that all who believe in him may not perish, but may have eternal life.

(Jn 3: 16

Communion Antiphon

Through the tender mercy of our God, the Dawn from on high will visit us.

(Lk 1: 78)
30 December

**Sixth Day within the Octave of the Nativity of the Lord**

When there is no Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity, the Feast of the Holy Family of Jesus, Mary and Joseph is celebrated on this day (cf. p. 13).

**Entrance Antiphon**

Wis 18: 14-15

When a profound silence covered all things and night was in the middle of its course, your all-powerful Word, O Lord, bounded from heaven's royal throne.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 1: 16

From his fullness we have all received, grace upon grace.

31 December

**Seventh Day within the Octave of the Nativity of the Lord**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Is 9: 5

A child is born for us, and a son is given to us; his scepter of power rests upon his shoulder, and his name will be called Messenger of great counsel.

**Communion Antiphon**

1 Jn 4: 9

God sent his Only Begotten Son into the world, so that we might have life through him.

1 January

**The Octave Day of the Nativity of the Lord**

**SOLEMNITY OF MARY, THE HOLY MOTHER OF GOD**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Hail, Holy Mother, who gave birth to the King who rules heaven and earth for ever.

(Psalm 44[45]: 2, 11, 12: GR, p. 403)

Or: 

Cf. Is 9: 1, 5; Lk 1: 33

Today a light will shine upon us, for the Lord is born for us; and he will be called Wondrous God, Prince of peace, Father of future ages: and his reign will be without end.

(Psalm 92[93]: GR, p. 44; or Isaiah 9: 1-3, 5-6: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)
Communion Antiphon
Heb 13: 8
Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today, and for ever.

On the days following, when the Mass of the weekday is to be said, the texts given below are used, p. 16.

SECOND SUNDAY AFTER THE NATIVITY

Entrance Antiphon
Wis 18: 14-15
When a profound silence covered all things and night was in the middle of its course, your all-powerful Word, O Lord, bounded from heaven's royal throne.
(Psalm 92[93]: GR, p. 53)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 1: 12
To all who would accept him, he gave the power to become children of God.
(Psalm 8: GR, p. 55)

6 January

THE EPIPHANY OF THE LORD

Solemnity

Where the Solemnity of the Epiphany is not to be observed as a Holyday of Obligation, it is assigned to the Sunday occurring between 2 and 8 January as its proper day.

At the Vigil Mass

This Mass is used on the evening of the day before the Solemnity, either before or after First Vespers (Evening Prayer I) of the Epiphany.

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Bar 5: 5
Arise, Jerusalem, and look to the East and see your children gathered from the rising to the setting of the sun.
(Psalm 71[72]: 1-11: GR, p. 56)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Rv 21: 23
The brightness of God illumined the holy city Jerusalem, and the nations will walk by its light.
(Psalm 71[72]: 1-3, 7-8, 10-12, 17-18: GR, p. 59; or Psalm 96[97]: GS, p. 81)
At the Mass during the Day

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mal 3: 1; 1 Chr 29: 12
Behold, the Lord, the Mighty One, has come; and kingship is in his grasp, and power and dominion.
(Psalm 71[72]: 1-11: GR, p. 56)

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 2: 2
We have seen his star in the East, and have come with gifts to adore the Lord.
(Psalm 71[72]: 1-3, 7-8, 10-12, 17-18: GR, p. 59; or Psalm 96[97]: GS, p. 81)

WEEKDAYS OF CHRISTMAS TIME

from 2 January
to the Saturday before the Feast of the Baptism of the Lord

These Masses are used on the weekdays to which they are assigned, with the Collect selected as indicated.

Monday

Entrance Antiphon

A holy day has dawned upon us:
Come, you nations, and adore the Lord, for a great light has come down upon the earth.

Communion Antiphon

Jn 1: 14
We have seen his glory, the glory of an only Son coming from the Father, filled with grace and truth.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 117: 26-27
Blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord:
The Lord is God and has given us light.

Communion Antiphon

Eph 2: 4; Rom 8: 3
Because of that great love of his with which God loved us, he sent his Son in the likeness of sinful flesh.
**Wednesday**

**Entrance Antiphon**  
Is 9: 1  
A people who walked in darkness has seen a great light;  
for those dwelling in a land of deep gloom, a light has shone.

**Communion Antiphon**  
1 Jn 1: 2  
That life which was with the Father became visible, and has appeared to us.

**Thursday**

**Entrance Antiphon**  
Cf. Jn 1: 1  
In the beginning and before all ages, the Word was God  
and he humbled himself to be born the Savior of the world.

**Communion Antiphon**  
Jn 3: 16  
God so loved the world that he gave his Only Begotten Son,  
so that all who believe in him may not perish, but may have eternal life.

**Friday**

**Entrance Antiphon**  
Ps 111: 4  
A light has risen in the darkness for the upright of heart;  
the Lord is generous, merciful and just.

**Communion Antiphon**  
1 Jn 4: 9  
By this the love of God was revealed to us:  
God sent his Only Begotten Son into the world,  
so that we might have life through him.

**Saturday**

**Entrance Antiphon**  
Gal 4: 4-5  
God sent his Son, born of a woman,  
so that we might receive adoption as children.

**Communion Antiphon**  
Jn 1: 16  
From his fullness we have all received,  
grace upon grace.
Sunday after 6 January

THE BAPTISM OF THE LORD

Feast

Where the Solemnity of the Epiphany is transferred to Sunday, if this Sunday occurs on 7 or 8 January, the Feast of the Baptism of the Lord is celebrated on the following Monday.

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 3: 16-17

After the Lord was baptized, the heavens were opened, and the Spirit descended upon him like a dove, and the voice of the Father thundered:
This is my beloved Son, with whom I am well pleased.
(Psalm 44[45]: cf. GS, p. 128; or Psalm 28[29]:1-4, 10-11)

Communion Antiphon

Jn 1: 32, 34

Behold the One of whom John said:
I have seen and testified that this is the Son of God.
(Psalm 28[29]: GR, p. 61; or Psalm 103[104]: 1-3, 24, 31, 34)

Ordinary Time lasts from the Monday after this Sunday to the Tuesday before Lent. For Masses both on Sundays and on weekdays, the texts given below, pp. 67 ff., are used.
LENT

ASH WEDNESDAY

Introductory Rites and Liturgy of the Word

Entrance Antiphon

Wis 11: 23, 24, 26

You are merciful to all, O Lord, and despise nothing that you have made.
You overlook people’s sins, to bring them to repentance, and you spare them, for you are the Lord our God.
(Psalm 56[57]: GR, p. 62)

Blessing and Distribution of Ashes

While the Priest places ashes on the head of all those present who come to him, the following are sung:

Antiphon 1

Let us change our garments to sackcloth and ashes, let us fast and weep before the Lord, that our God, rich in mercy, might forgive us our sins.

Antiphon 2

Cf. Jl 2: 17; Est 4: 17

Let the priests, the ministers of the Lord, stand between the porch and the altar and weep and cry out: Spare, O Lord, spare your people; do not close the mouths of those who sing your praise, O Lord.

Antiphon 3

Ps 50: 3

Blot out my transgressions, O Lord.
This may be repeated after each verse of Psalm 50 (Have mercy on me, O God).

Responsory

Cf. Bar 3: 2; Ps 78: 9

R. Let us correct our faults which we have committed in ignorance, let us not be taken unawares by the day of our death, looking in vain for leisure to repent. * Hear us, O Lord, and show us your mercy, for we have sinned against you.
V. Help us, O God our Savior; for the sake of your name, O Lord, set us free. * Hear us, O Lord . . .

Another appropriate chant may also be sung.
The Liturgy of the Eucharist

Communion Antiphon

He who ponders the law of the Lord day and night will yield fruit in due season.

(Psalm 1: GR, p. 67)

Thursday after Ash Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 54: 17-20, 23

When I cried to the Lord, he heard my voice; he rescued me from those who attack me. Entrust your cares to the Lord, and he will support you.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 50: 12

Create a pure heart for me, O God; renew a steadfast spirit within me.

Friday after Ash Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 29: 11

The Lord heard and had mercy on me; the Lord became my helper.

Communion Antiphon

Ps 24: 4

O Lord, make me know your ways, teach me your paths.

Saturday after Ash Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 68: 17

Answer us, Lord, for your mercy is kind; in the abundance of your mercies, look upon us.

Communion Antiphon

Mt 9: 13

I desire mercy, not sacrifice, says the Lord, for I did not come to call the just but sinners.
FIRST SUNDAY OF LENT

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 90: 15-16
When he calls on me, I will answer him;
I will deliver him and give him glory,
I will grant him length of days.
(Psalm 90[91]: GR, p. 71)

Communion Antiphon
Mt 4: 4
One does not live by bread alone,
but by every word that comes forth from the mouth of God.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 18[19]: 8-15)
Or:
Cf. Ps 90: 4
The Lord will conceal you with his pinions,
and under his wings you will trust.
(Psalm 90[91]: 1-3, 11-16: GR, p. 77)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 122: 2-3
Like the eyes of slaves on the hand of their lords,
so our eyes are on the Lord our God, till he show us his mercy.
Have mercy on us, Lord, have mercy.

Communion Antiphon
Mt 25: 40, 34
Amen, I say to you:
Whatever you did for one of the least of my brethren,
you did it for me, says the Lord.
Come, you blessed of my Father,
receive the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 89: 1-2
O Lord, you have been our refuge,
from generation to generation;
from age to age, you are.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 4: 2
When I called, the God of justice gave me answer;
from anguish you released me;
have mercy, O Lord, and hear my prayer!
Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon  Cf. Ps 24: 6, 2, 22
Remember your compassion, O Lord,
and your merciful love, for they are from of old.
Let not our enemies exult over us.
Redeem us, O God of Israel, from all our distress.

Communion Antiphon  Cf. Ps 5: 12
All who take refuge in you shall be glad, O Lord,
and ever cry out their joy, and you shall dwell among them.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon  Cf. Ps 5: 2-3
To my words give ear, O Lord; give heed to my sighs.
Attend to the sound of my cry, my King and my God.

Communion Antiphon  Mt 7: 8
Everyone who asks, receives; and the one who seeks, finds;
and to the one who knocks, the door will be opened.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon  Cf. Ps 24: 17-18
Set me free from my distress, O Lord.
See my lowliness and suffering,
and take away all my sins.

Communion Antiphon  Ez 33: 11
As I live, says the Lord, I do not desire the death of the sinner,
but rather that he turn back and live.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon  Cf. Ps 18: 8
The law of the Lord is perfect; it revives the soul.
The decrees of the Lord are steadfast; they give wisdom to the simple.

Communion Antiphon  Mt 5: 48
Be perfect, as your heavenly Father is perfect, says the Lord.
SECOND SUNDAY OF LENT

Entrance Antiphon

Of you my heart has spoken: Seek his face.
It is your face, O Lord, that I seek;
hide not your face from me.
(Psalm 26[27]: GR, p. 88)

Or:
Remember your compassion, O Lord,
and your merciful love, for they are from of old.
Let not our enemies exult over us.
Redeem us, O God of Israel, from all our distress.
(Psalm 24[25]: GR, p. 81)

Communion Antiphon

This is my beloved Son, with whom I am well pleased;
listen to him.
(Psalm 44[45]: cf. GS, p. 128; or Psalm 28[29]: 1-4, 10-11; or Psalm 89: 6-19)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon

Redeem me, O Lord, and have mercy on me.
My foot stands on level ground;
I will bless the Lord in the assembly.

Communion Antiphon

Be merciful, as your Father is merciful, says the Lord.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon

Give light to my eyes lest I fall asleep in death,
lest my enemy say: I have overcome him.

Communion Antiphon

I will recount all your wonders.
I will rejoice in you and be glad,
and sing psalms to your name, O Most High.
Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon
Forsake me not, O Lord! My God, be not far from me!
Make haste and come to my help, O Lord, my strong salvation!

Communion Antiphon
The Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve,
and to give his life as a ransom for many.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon
Test me, O God, and know my thoughts.
See that my path is not wicked,
and lead me in the way everlasting.

Communion Antiphon
Blessed are those whose way is blameless,
who walk in the law of the Lord.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon
In you, O Lord, I put my trust, let me never be put to shame;
release me from the snare they have hidden for me,
for you indeed are my refuge.

Communion Antiphon
God loved us, and sent his Son
as expiation for our sins.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon
The Lord is kind and full of compassion,
slow to anger, abounding in mercy.
How good is the Lord to all,
compassionate to all his creatures.

Communion Antiphon
You must rejoice, my son,
for your brother was dead and has come to life;
he was lost and is found.
THIRD SUNDAY OF LENT

Entrance Antiphon
My eyes are always on the Lord,
for he rescues my feet from the snare.
Turn to me and have mercy on me,
for I am alone and poor.
(Psalm 25[26]: GR, p. 96)

Or:

When I prove my holiness among you,
I will gather you from all the foreign lands;
and I will pour clean water upon you
and cleanse you from all your impurities,
and I will give you a new spirit, says the Lord.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, p. 249; or Ezekiel 36: 24-28: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Communion Antiphon
When the Gospel of the Samaritan Woman is read:
For anyone who drinks it, says the Lord,
the water I shall give will become in him
a spring welling up to eternal life.
(Isaiah 12: 1-2, 4-6: GR, p. 99)

When another Gospel is read:
The sparrow finds a home,
and the swallow a nest for her young:
by your altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.
Blessed are they who dwell in your house,
for ever singing your praise.
(Psalm 83[84]: 2-3, 9-13: GR, p. 306)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon
My soul is longing and yearning for the courts of the Lord.
My heart and my flesh cry out to the living God.

Communion Antiphon
O praise the Lord, all you nations,
for his merciful love towards us is great.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
To you I call, for you will surely heed me, O God;
turn your ear to me; hear my words.
Guard me as the apple of your eye;
in the shadow of your wings protect me.
Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 14: 1-2
Lord, who may abide in your tent, 
and dwell on your holy mountain? 
Whoever walks without fault and does what is just.

Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon 
Cf. Ps 118: 133
Let my steps be guided by your promise; may evil never rule me.

Communion Antiphon 
Cf. Ps 15: 11
You will show me the path of life, 
the fullness of joy in your presence, O Lord.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon
I am the salvation of the people, says the Lord. 
Should they cry to me in any distress, 
I will hear them, and I will be their Lord for ever.

Communion Antiphon 
Ps 118: 4-5
You have laid down your precepts to be carefully kept; 
may my ways be firm in keeping your statutes.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon 
Ps 85: 8, 10
Among the gods there is none like you, O Lord, 
for you are great and do marvelous deeds; you alone are God.

Communion Antiphon 
Cf. Mk 12: 33
To love God with all your heart, and your neighbor as yourself, 
is worth more than any sacrifice.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon 
Ps 102: 2-3
Bless the Lord, O my soul, and never forget all his benefits; 
it is he who forgives all your sins.

Communion Antiphon 
Lk 18: 13
The tax collector stood at a distance, beating his breast and saying: 
O God, be merciful to me, a sinner.
FOURTH SUNDAY OF LENT

Entrance Antiphon

Rejoice, Jerusalem, and all who love her.
Be joyful, all who were in mourning;
exult and be satisfied at her consoling breast.
(Psalm 121[122]: GR, p. 108; or Isaiah 66: 10-14: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Communion Antiphon

When the Gospel of the Man Born Blind is read:  
Cf. Jn 9: 11, 38
The Lord anointed my eyes: I went, I washed,
I saw and I believed in God.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 145[146]: 1-2, 5-8)

When the Gospel of the Prodigal Son is read:  
Lk 15: 32
You must rejoice, my son,
for your brother was dead and has come to life;
he was lost and is found.
(Psalms 121[122]: 1-3, 5, 8, 10-11: GR, p. 95)

When another Gospel is read:  
Cf. Ps 121: 3-4
Jerusalem is built as a city bonded as one together.
It is there that the tribes go up, the tribes of the Lord,
to praise the name of the Lord.
(Psalm 121[122]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 30: 7-8
As for me, I trust in the Lord.
Let me be glad and rejoice in your mercy,
for you have seen my affliction.

Communion Antiphon  
Ez 36: 27
I will place my spirit within you
and make you walk according to my laws;
and my judgments you shall keep and observe, says the Lord.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Is 55: 1
All who are thirsty, come to the waters, says the Lord.
Though you have no money, come and drink with joy.

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 22: 1-2
The Lord is my shepherd; there is nothing I shall want.
Fresh and green are the pastures where he gives me repose,
near restful waters he leads me.
Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 68: 14
I pray to you, O Lord, for a time of your favor.
In your great mercy, answer me, O God,
with your salvation that never fails.

Communion Antiphon
Jn 3: 17
God did not send his Son into the world
to judge the world,
but that the world might be saved through him.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 104: 3-4
Let the hearts that seek the Lord rejoice;
turn to the Lord and his strength;
constantly seek his face.

Communion Antiphon
Jer 31: 33
I will place my law within them, and I will write it upon their hearts;
and I will be their God, and they shall be my people, says the Lord.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 53: 3-4
O God, save me by your name;
by your power, defend my cause.
O God, hear my prayer;
give ear to the words of my mouth.

Communion Antiphon
Eph 1: 7
In Christ, we have redemption by his Blood,
and forgiveness of our sins,
in accord with the riches of his grace.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 17: 5-7
The waves of death rose about me;
the pains of the netherworld surrounded me.
In my anguish I called to the Lord,
and from his holy temple he heard my voice.
Communion Antiphon  
By the precious Blood of Christ, 
the Blood of a spotless and unblemished Lamb, 
we have been redeemed.

FIFTH SUNDAY OF LENT

Entrance Antiphon  
Give me justice, O God, 
and plead my cause against a nation that is faithless. 
From the deceitful and cunning rescue me, 
for you, O God, are my strength. 
(Psalm 42[43]: GR, p. 120)

Communion Antiphon
When the Gospel of Lazarus is read:  
Everyone who lives and believes in me 
will not die for ever, says the Lord. 
(Psalm 129[130]: cf. GR, p. 124)

When the Gospel of the Adulterous Woman is read:  
Has no one condemned you, woman? No one, Lord. 
Neither shall I condemn you. From now on, sin no more. 
(Psalm 31[32]: 1-3, 5, 8, 10-11: GR, p. 124)

When another Gospel is read:  
Amen, Amen I say to you: Unless a grain of wheat 
falls to the ground and dies, it remains a single grain. 
But if it dies, it bears much fruit. 
(Psalm 16: 1-3, 5-9: GR, p. 484)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon  
Have mercy on me, O God, for people assail me; 
they fight me all day long and oppress me.

Communion Antiphon
When the Gospel of the Adulterous Woman is read:  
Has no one condemned you, woman? No one, Lord. 
Neither shall I condemn you. From now on, sin no more. 

When another Gospel is read:  
I am the light of the world, says the Lord; 
whoever follows me will not walk in the darkness, 
but will have the light of life.
Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
Wait for the Lord; be strong; be stouthearted, and wait for the Lord!

Ps 26: 14

Communion Antiphon
When I am lifted up from the earth, I will draw all to myself, says the Lord.

Jn 12: 32

Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon
My deliverer from angry nations, you set me above my assailants; you saved me from the violent man, O Lord.

Cf. Ps 17: 48-49

Communion Antiphon
God has brought us to the kingdom of his beloved Son, in whom we have redemption through his Blood, the forgiveness of sins.

Col 1: 13-14

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon
Christ is mediator of a New Covenant, so that by means of his death, those who are called may receive the promise of an eternal inheritance.

Heb 9: 15

Communion Antiphon
God did not spare his own Son, but handed him over for us all; with him, he has given us all things.

Rom 8: 32

Friday

Entrance Antiphon
Have mercy on me, O Lord, for I am in distress. Deliver me from the hands of my enemies and those who pursue me. O Lord, let me never be put to shame, for I call on you.

Ps 30: 10, 16, 18

Communion Antiphon
Jesus bore our sins in his own body on the cross, so that dead to sin, we might live for righteousness. By his wounds we have been healed.

1 Pt 2: 24
Saturday

Entrance Antiphon
O Lord, do not stay afar off;
my strength, make haste to help me!
For I am a worm and no man,
scorned by everyone, despised by the people.

Communion Antiphon
Christ was handed over, to gather into one the scattered children of God.

Cf. Ps 21: 20, 7
Cf. Jn 11: 52
The Commemoration of the Lord’s Entrance into Jerusalem

First Form: The Procession

While the Priest and the Deacon, accompanied by other ministers, approach the place where the people are gathered, the following antiphon or another appropriate chant is sung.

Ant. Mt 21: 9

Hosanna to the Son of David;
blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord,
the King of Israel.
Hosanna in the highest.
(Psalm 117[118]: 1, 22-23, 27-28: GR, p. 138)

After the Gospel, a brief homily may be given. Then, to begin the Procession, an invitation may be given by a Priest or a Deacon or a lay minister, in these or similar words:

Dear brethren (brothers and sisters),
like the crowds who acclaimed Jesus in Jerusalem,
let us go forth in peace.

Or:
Let us go forth in peace.

In this latter case, all respond:

In the name of Christ. Amen.

As the Procession moves forward, the following or other suitable chants in honor of Christ the King are sung by the choir and people.
Antiphon 1
The children of the Hebrews, carrying olive branches, went to meet the Lord, crying out and saying: Hosanna in the highest.
(Psalm 23[24]: GR, p. 139)
If appropriate, this antiphon is repeated between the strophes of the following Psalm.

Psalm 23
The Lord’s is the earth and its fullness, * the world, and those who dwell in it.
It is he who set it on the seas;* on the rivers he made it firm.
(The antiphon is repeated)
Who shall climb the mountain of the Lord?*
The clean of hands and pure of heart, whose soul is not set on vain things, † who has not sworn deceitful words.*
(The antiphon is repeated)
Blessings from the Lord shall he receive,* and right reward from the God who saves him.
Such are the people who seek him,* who seek the face of the God of Jacob.
(The antiphon is repeated)
O gates, lift high your heads; † grow higher, ancient doors.* Let him enter, the king of glory!
Who is this king of glory?* The Lord, the mighty, the valiant; the Lord, the valiant in war.
(The antiphon is repeated)
O gates, lift high your heads; † grow higher, ancient doors.* Let him enter, the king of glory!
Who is this king of glory?* He, the Lord of hosts, he is the king of glory.
(The antiphon is repeated)
Antiphon 2

The children of the Hebrews spread their garments on the road, crying out and saying: Hosanna to the Son of David; blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.

(Psalm 46[47]: GR, p. 140)

If appropriate, this antiphon is repeated between the strophes of the following Psalm.

Psalm 46

All peoples, clap your hands.*
Cry to God with shouts of joy!
For the LORD, the Most high, is awesome,*
the great king over all the earth.

(The antiphon is repeated)

He humbles peoples under us*
and nations under our feet.
Our heritage he chose for us,*
the pride of Jacob whom he loves.
God goes up with shouts of joy.*
The LORD goes up with trumpet blast.

(The antiphon is repeated)

Sing praise for God; sing praise!*
Sing praise to our king; sing praise!
God is king of all earth.*
Sing praise with all your skill.

(The antiphon is repeated)

God reigns over the nations.*
God sits upon his holy throne.
The princes of the peoples are assembled with the people of the God of Abraham. †
The rulers of the earth belong to God,*
who is greatly exalted.

(The antiphon is repeated)
Hymn to Christ the King

Chorus:
Glory and honor and praise be to you, Christ, King and Redeemer, to whom young children cried out loving Hosannas with joy.
All repeat: Glory and honor . . .

Chorus:
Israel’s King are you, King David’s magnificent offspring; you are the ruler who come blest in the name of the Lord.
All repeat: Glory and honor . . .

Chorus:
Heavenly hosts on high unite in singing your praises; men and women on earth and all creation join in.
All repeat: Glory and honor . . .

Chorus:
Bearing branches of palm, Hebrews came crowding to greet you; see how with prayers and hymns we come to pay you our vows.
All repeat: Glory and honor . . .

Chorus:
They offered gifts of praise to you, so near to your Passion; see how we sing this song now to you reigning on high.
All repeat: Glory and honor . . .

Chorus:
Those you were pleased to accept; now accept our gifts of devotion, good and merciful King, lover of all that is good.
All repeat: Glory and honor . . .

As the procession enters the church, there is sung the following responsory or another chant, which should speak of the Lord’s entrance.

R. As the Lord entered the holy city, the children of the Hebrews proclaimed the resurrection of life. * Waving their branches of palm, they cried: Hosanna in the Highest.
V. When the people heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem, they went out to meet him. * Waving their branches.
Second Form: The Solemn Entrance

While the Priest approaches the appointed place, the antiphon Hosanna or another appropriate chant is sung. After the Gospel, the Priest processes solemnly with the ministers and the representative group of the faithful through the church to the sanctuary, while the responsory As the Lord entered or another appropriate chant is sung.

Third Form: The Simple Entrance

While the Priest proceeds to the altar, the Entrance Antiphon with its Psalm or another chant on the same theme is sung.

At other Masses, in which singing at the entrance cannot take place, the Priest, as soon as he has arrived at the altar and venerated it, greets the people, reads the Entrance Antiphon, and continues the Mass in the usual way.

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 12: 1, 12-13; Ps 23: 9-10

Six days before the Passover, when the Lord came into the city of Jerusalem, in their hands they carried palm branches and with a loud voice cried out:
*Hosanna in the highest!
Blessed are you, who have come in your abundant mercy!
O gates, lift high your heads; grow higher, ancient doors.
Let him enter, the king of glory!
Who is this king of glory?
He, the Lord of hosts, he is the king of glory.
*Hosanna in the highest!
Blessed are you, who have come in your abundant mercy!

AT THE MASS

Communion Antiphon

Mt 26: 42

Father, if this chalice cannot pass without my drinking it, your will be done.

(Psalm 21[22]: 2-3, 5, 7, 15cd, 17-18, 22-24, 28, 30-32; GR, p. 149; or Psalm 115: 10-19: GR, p. 149)
MONDAY OF HOLY WEEK

Entrance Antiphon
Contend, O Lord, with my contenders;
fight those who fight me.
Take up your buckler and shield;
arise in my defense, Lord, my mighty help.

Communion Antiphon
Do not hide your face from me in the day of my distress.
Turn your ear towards me; on the day when I call, speedily answer me.

TUESDAY OF HOLY WEEK

Entrance Antiphon
Do not leave me to the will of my foes, O Lord,
for false witnesses rise up against me
and they breathe out violence.

Communion Antiphon
God did not spare his own Son,
but handed him over for us all.

WEDNESDAY OF HOLY WEEK

Entrance Antiphon
At the name of Jesus, every knee should bend,
of those in heaven and on the earth and under the earth,
for the Lord became obedient to death, death on a cross:
therefore Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

Communion Antiphon
The Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve
and to give his life as a ransom for many.
THURSDAY OF HOLY WEEK

The Chrism Mass

Entrance Antiphon

Rv 1: 6

Jesus Christ has made us into a kingdom, priests for his God and Father.
To him be glory and power for ever and ever. Amen.
(Psalm 4: 1-4, 6-9: GS, pp. 123-124; or Revelation 4: 11; 5: 9, 10, 12)

Communion Antiphon

Ps 88: 2

I will sing for ever of your mercies, O Lord;
through all ages my mouth will proclaim your fidelity.
(Psalm 88[89]: 2-6, 16-19: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)
THE SACRED
PASchal TRIDuUm

The singing of the people, the ministers, and the Priest Celebrant has a special importance in the celebrations of these days, for when texts are sung, they have their proper impact.

THURSDAY OF THE LORD'S SUPPER

At the Evening Mass

Entrance Antiphon

We should glory in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, in whom is our salvation, life and resurrection, through whom we are saved and delivered.
(Psalm 66[67]: GR, p. 162)

The Washing of Feet

The men who have been chosen are led by the ministers to seats prepared in a suitable place. Then the Priest (removing his chasuble if necessary) goes to each one, and, with the help of the ministers, pours water over each one's feet and then dries them.

Meanwhile some of the following antiphons or other appropriate chants are sung.

Antiphon 1

After the Lord had risen from supper, he poured water into a basin and began to wash the feet of his disciples: he left them this example.

Antiphon 2

The Lord Jesus, after eating supper with his disciples, washed their feet and said to them: Do you know what I, your Lord and Master, have done for you? I have given you an example, that you should do likewise.

Antiphon 3

Lord, are you to wash my feet? Jesus said to him in answer: If I do not wash your feet, you will have no share with me. V. So he came to Simon Peter and Peter said to him: —Lord. V. What I am doing, you do not know for now, but later you will come to know. —Lord.
Antiphon 4  
If I, your Lord and Master, have washed your feet, how much more should you wash each other's feet?

Cf. Jn 13: 14

Antiphon 5  
This is how all will know that you are my disciples: if you have love for one another.

Jn 13: 35

V. Jesus said to his disciples:  
—This is how.

Antiphon 6  
I give you a new commandment, that you love one another as I have loved you, says the Lord.

Jn 13: 34

Antiphon 7  
Let faith, hope and charity, these three, remain among you, but the greatest of these is charity.

1 Cor 13: 13

V. Now faith, hope and charity, these three, remain; but the greatest of these is charity.

—Let.

The Liturgy of the Eucharist

At the beginning of the Liturgy of the Eucharist, there may be a procession of the faithful in which gifts for the poor may be presented with the bread and wine.

Meanwhile the following, or another appropriate chant, is sung.

Ant. Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there.

V. By the love of Christ we have been brought together:  
V. let us find in him our gladness and our pleasure;  
V. may we love him and revere him, God the living,  
V. and in love respect each other with sincere hearts.

Ant. Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there.

V. So when we as one are gathered all together,  
V. let us strive to keep our minds free of division;  
V. may there be an end to malice, strife and quarrels,  
V. and let Christ our God be dwelling here among us.

Ant. Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there.

V. May your face thus be our vision, bright in glory,  
V. Christ our God, with all the blessed Saints in heaven:  
V. such delight is pure and faultless, joy unbounded,  
V. which endures through countless ages world without end. Amen.
Communion Antiphon

This is the Body that will be given up for you; this is the Chalice of the new covenant in my Blood, says the Lord; do this, whenever you receive it, in memory of me.
(Psalm 22[23] or Psalm 115: 10-19: GR, p. 170)

The Transfer of the Most Blessed Sacrament

A procession is formed in which the Blessed Sacrament, accompanied by torches and incense, is carried through the church to a place of repose prepared in a part of the church or in a chapel suitably decorated. A lay minister with a cross, standing between two other ministers with lighted candles leads off. Others carrying lighted candles follow. Before the Priest carrying the Blessed Sacrament comes the thurifer with a smoking thurible. Meanwhile, the hymn Pange, lingua (exclusive of the last two stanzas) or another eucharistic chant is sung.

When the procession reaches the place of repose, the Priest, with the help of the Deacon if necessary, places the ciborium in the tabernacle, the door of which remains open. Then he puts incense in the thurible and, kneeling, incenses the Blessed Sacrament, while Tantum ergo Sacramentum or another eucharistic chant is sung. Then the Deacon or the Priest himself places the Sacrament in the tabernacle and closes the door.

FRIDAY OF THE PASSION OF THE LORD

The Celebration of the Passion of the Lord

Second Part:
The Adoration of the Holy Cross

The Showing of the Holy Cross

First Form

The Deacon accompanied by ministers, or another suitable minister, goes to the sacristy, from which, in procession, accompanied by two ministers with lighted candles, he carries the Cross, covered with a violet veil, through the church to the middle of the sanctuary.

The Priest, standing before the altar and facing the people, receives the Cross, uncovers a little of its upper part and elevates it while beginning the Ecce lignum Crucis (Behold the wood of the Cross). He is assisted in singing by the Deacon or, if need be, by the choir. All respond, Come, let us adore. At the end of the singing, all kneel and for a brief moment adore in silence, while the Priest stands and holds the Cross raised.

V. Behold the wood of the Cross, on which hung the salvation of the world.
R. Come, let us adore.
Then the Priest uncovers the right arm of the Cross and again, raising up the Cross, begins, Behold the wood of the Cross and everything takes place as above.

Finally, he uncovers the Cross entirely and, raising it up, he begins the invitation Behold the wood of the Cross a third time and everything takes place like the first time.

Second Form

The Priest or the Deacon accompanied by ministers, or another suitable minister, goes to the door of the church, where he receives the unveiled Cross, and the ministers take lighted candles; then the procession sets off through the church to the sanctuary. Near the door, in the middle of the church and before the entrance of the sanctuary, the one who carries the Cross elevates it, singing, Behold the wood of the Cross, to which all respond, Come, let us adore. After each response all kneel and for a brief moment adore in silence, as above.

The Adoration of the Holy Cross

While the adoration of the Holy Cross is taking place, the antiphon Crucem tuam adoramus (We adore your Cross, O Lord), the Reproaches, the hymn Crux fidelis (Faithful Cross) or other suitable chants are sung, during which all who have already adored the Cross remain seated.

Chants to Be Sung during the Adoration of the Holy Cross

Ant. We adore your Cross, O Lord, we praise and glorify your holy Resurrection, for behold, because of the wood of a tree joy has come to the whole world.

May God have mercy on us and bless us; may he let his face shed its light upon us and have mercy on us. 

And the antiphon is repeated: We adore . . .
The Reproaches

Parts assigned to one of the two choirs separately are indicated by the numbers 1 (first choir) and 2 (second choir); parts sung by both choirs together are marked: 1 and 2. Some of the verses may also be sung by two cantors.

I

1 and 2 My people, what have I done to you? Or how have I grieved you? Answer me!
1 Because I led you out of the land of Egypt, you have prepared a Cross for your Savior.
   1 Hagios o Theos,
   2 Holy is God,
   1 Hagios Ischyros,
   2 Holy and Mighty,
   1 Hagios Athanatos, eleison himas.
   2 Holy and Immortal One, have mercy on us.

1 and 2 Because I led you out through the desert forty years and fed you with manna and brought you into a land of plenty, you have prepared a Cross for your Savior.
1 Hagios o Theos,
2 Holy is God,
1 Hagios Ischyros,
2 Holy and Mighty,
1 Hagios Athanatos, eleison himas.
2 Holy and Immortal One, have mercy on us.

1 and 2 What more should I have done for you and have not done? Indeed, I planted you as my most beautiful chosen vine and you have turned very bitter for me, for in my thirst you gave me vinegar to drink and with a lance you pierced your Savior’s side.
1 Hagios o Theos,
2 Holy is God,
1 Hagios Ischyros,
2 Holy and Mighty,
1 Hagios Athanatos, eleison himas.
2 Holy and Immortal One, have mercy on us.
II

Cantors:
I scourged Egypt for your sake with its firstborn sons, and you scourged me and handed me over.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people, what have I done to you? Or how have I grieved you? Answer me!

Cantors:
I led you out from Egypt as Pharoah lay sunk in the Red Sea, and you handed me over to the chief priests.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people . . .

Cantors:
I opened up the sea before you, and you opened my side with a lance.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people . . .

Cantors:
I went before you in a pillar of cloud, and you led me into Pilate’s palace.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people . . .

Cantors:
I fed you with manna in the desert, and on me you rained blows and lashes.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people . . .

Cantors:
I gave you saving water from the rock to drink, and for drink you gave me gall and vinegar.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people . . .

Cantors:
I struck down for you the kings of the Canaanites, and you struck my head with a reed.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people . . .
Cantors:
I put in your hand a royal scepter,
and you put on my head a crown of thorns.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people . . .

Cantors:
I exalted you with great power,
and you hung me on the scaffold of the Cross.

1 and 2 repeat:
My people . . .

Hymn

All:
Faithful Cross the Saints rely on,
Noble tree beyond compare!
Never was there such a scion,
Never leaf or flower so rare.
Sweet the timber, sweet the iron,
Sweet the burden that they bear!

Cantors:
Sing, my tongue, in exultation
Of our banner and device!
Make a solemn proclamation
Of a triumph and its price:
How the Savior of creation
Conquered by his sacrifice!

All:
Faithful Cross the Saints rely on,
Noble tree beyond compare!
Never was there such a scion,
Never leaf or flower so rare.

Cantors:
For, when Adam first offended,
Eating that forbidden fruit,
Not all hopes of glory ended
With the serpent at the root:
Broken nature would be mended
By a second tree and shoot.
All:
Sweet the timber, sweet the iron,
Sweet the burden that they bear!

Cantors:
Thus the tempter was outwitted
By a wisdom deeper still:
Remedy and ailment fitted,
Means to cure and means to kill;
That the world might be acquitted,
Christ would do his Father’s will.

All:
Faithful Cross the Saints rely on,
Noble tree beyond compare!
Never was there such a scion,
Never leaf or flower so rare.

Cantors:
So the Father, out of pity
For our self-inflicted doom,
Sent him from the heavenly city
When the holy time had come:
He, the Son and the Almighty,
Took our flesh in Mary’s womb.

All:
Sweet the timber, sweet the iron,
Sweet the burden that they bear!

Cantors:
Hear a tiny baby crying,
Founder of the seas and strands;
See his virgin Mother tying
Cloth around his feet and hands;
Find him in a manger lying
Tightly wrapped in swaddling-bands!

All:
Faithful Cross the Saints rely on,
Noble tree beyond compare!
Never was there such a scion,
Never leaf or flower so rare.
Cantors:
So he came, the long-expected,
Not in glory, not to reign;
Only born to be rejected,
Choosing hunger, toil and pain,
Till the scaffold was erected
And the Paschal Lamb was slain.

All:
Sweet the timber, sweet the iron,
Sweet the burden that they bear!

Cantors:
No disgrace was too abhorrent:
Nailed and mocked and parched he died;
Blood and water, double warrant,
Issue from his wounded side,
Washing in a mighty torrent
Earth and stars and oceantide.

All:
Faithful Cross the Saints rely on,
Noble tree beyond compare!
Never was there such a scion,
Never leaf or flower so rare.

Cantors:
Lofty timber, smooth your roughness,
Flex your boughs for blossoming;
Let your fibers lose their toughness,
Gently let your tendrils cling;
Lay aside your native gruffness,
Clasp the body of your King!

All:
Sweet the timber, sweet the iron,
Sweet the burden that they bear!

Cantors:
Noblest tree of all created,
Richly jeweled and embossed:
Post by Lamb’s blood consecrated;
Spar that saves the tempest-tossed;
Scaffold-beam which, elevated,
Carries what the world has cost!
All:
Faithful Cross the Saints rely on,
Noble tree beyond compare!
Never was there such a scion,
Never leaf or flower so rare.

The following conclusion is never to be omitted:

All:
Wisdom, power, and adoration
To the blessed Trinity
For redemption and salvation
Through the Paschal Mystery,
Now, in every generation,
And for all eternity. Amen.

In accordance with local circumstances or popular traditions and if it is pastorally appropriate, the Stabat Mater may be sung, as found in the Graduale Romanum, or another suitable chant in memory of the compassion of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Third Part:
Holy Communion

During Communion, Psalm 21 or another appropriate chant may be sung.
EASTER TIME

EASTER SUNDAY
OF THE RESURRECTION
OF THE LORD

THE EASTER VIGIL IN THE HOLY NIGHT

Third Part:
Baptismal Liturgy

As the candle is lifted out of the water, the people acclaim:

Springs of water, bless the Lord;
praise and exalt him above all for ever.

The Renewal of Baptismal Promises

After the Renewal of Baptismal Promises, the Priest sprinkles the people with the blessed water, while all sing:

Antiphon

Cf. Ez 47, 1-2, 9

I saw water flowing from the Temple,
from its right-hand side, alleluia;
and all to whom this water came
were saved and shall say: Alleluia, aleluia.

Another chant that is baptismal in character may also be sung.

Fourth Part:
The Liturgy of the Eucharist

Communion Antiphon

1 Cor 5: 7-8

Christ our Passover has been sacrificed;
therefore let us keep the feast
with the unleavened bread of purity and truth, alleluia.

(Psalm 117[118]: 1-2, 5, 8, 10-11, 13-17, 21-24: GR, p. 200;
or Psalm 65[66]: 1-12: GS, pp. 162-163)

Psalm 117 may appropriately be sung.
At the Mass during the Day

**Entrance Antiphon**

I have risen, and I am with you still, alleluia.
You have laid your hand upon me, alleluia.
Too wonderful for me, this knowledge, alleluia, alleluia.
(Ch. Ps 138[139]: GR, p. 196)

Or:

The Lord is truly risen, alleluia.
To him be glory and power
for all the ages of eternity, alleluia, alleluia.
(Ch. Ps 97[98]: GS, p. 172)

**Communion Antiphon**

Christ our Passover has been sacrificed, alleluia;
therefore let us keep the feast with the unleavened bread
of purity and truth, alleluia, alleluia.
(Ch. Ps 117[118]: 1-2, 5, 8, 10-11, 13-17, 21-24: GR, p. 200;
or Ch. Ps 65[66]: 1-12: GS, pp. 162-163)

**MONDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER**

**Entrance Antiphon**

The Lord has led you into a land flowing with milk and honey,
that the law of the Lord may always be on your lips, alleluia.
(Ch. Ps 104[105]: GR, p. 200)

Or:

The Lord has risen from the dead, as he said;
let us all exult and rejoice,
for he reigns for all eternity, alleluia.
(Ch. Ps 97[98]: GS, p. 172)

**Communion Antiphon**

Christ, having risen from the dead, dies now no more;
death will no longer have dominion over him, alleluia.
(Ch. Ps 95[96]: 1-4, 7-9: GR, p. 208;
or Ch. Ps 117[118]: 1, 2, 5, 8, 1, 11, 13-17, 21-26, 28, 29: GR, p. 202)

**TUESDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER**

**Entrance Antiphon**

He gave them the water of wisdom to drink;
it will be made strong in them and will not be moved;
it will raise them up for ever, alleluia.
(Ch. Ps 104[105]: GR, p. 202; or Sirach 14: 20; 15: 3-5, 6b: cf. GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

**Communion Antiphon**

If you have risen with Christ, seek the things that are above,
where Christ is seated at the right hand of God;
mind the things that are above, alleluia.
(Ch. Ps 104[105]: 1-5, 43: GR, p. 205; or Ps 62[63]: 2-9: cf. GS, p. 169)
WEDNESDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon
Come, you blessed of my Father; receive the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world, alleluia.
(Psalm 95[96]: GR, p. 205)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Mt 25: 34
The disciples recognized the Lord Jesus in the breaking of the bread, alleluia.
(Psalm 15[16]: 1-4, 7-9: GR, p. 208)

THURSDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon
Wis 10: 20-21
They praised in unison your conquering hand, O Lord, for wisdom opened mouths that were mute and gave eloquence to the tongues of infants, alleluia.
(Psalm 97[98]: GR, p. 208)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 1 Pt 2: 9
O chosen people, proclaim the mighty works of him who called you out of darkness into his wonderful light, alleluia.
(Psalm 104[105]: 1-5, 43: GR, p. 211)

FRIDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 77: 53
The Lord led his people in hope, while the sea engulfed their foes, alleluia.
(Psalm 77[78]: GR, p. 211)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 21: 12-13
Jesus said to his disciples: Come and eat. And he took bread and gave it to them, alleluia.
(Psalm 33[34]: cf. GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 77[78]: 1-4, 23-27: cf. GR, p. 214)

SATURDAY WITHIN THE OCTAVE OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 104: 43
The Lord brought out his people with joy, his chosen ones with shouts of rejoicing, alleluia.
(Psalm 104[105]: GR, p. 214)

Communion Antiphon
Gal 3: 27
All of you who have been baptized in Christ have put on Christ, alleluia.
(Psalm 104[105]: 1-5, 43-45: GR, p. 215)
SECOND SUNDAY OF EASTER
(or of Divine Mercy)

Entrance Antiphon
1 Pt 2: 2
Like newborn infants, you must long for the pure, spiritual milk, that in him you may grow to salvation, alleluia.
(Psalm 80[81]: GR, p. 216)

Or:
4 Esdr 2: 36-37
Receive the joy of your glory, giving thanks to God, who has called you into the heavenly kingdom, alleluia.
(Psalm 77[78]: GR, p. 243)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 20: 27
Bring your hand and feel the place of the nails, and do not be unbelieving but believing, alleluia.
(Psalm 117[118]: 1-2, 5, 8, 10-11, 13-16, 21-29: GR, p. 218; or Psalm 33[34]: 1-11, 18-21: cf. GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon
Rom 6: 9
Christ, having risen from the dead, dies now no more; death will no longer have dominion over him, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Jn 20: 19
Jesus stood in the midst of his disciples and said to them: Peace be with you, alleluia.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
Rv 19: 7, 6
Let us rejoice and be glad and give glory to God, for the Lord our God the Almighty reigns, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Lk 24: 46, 26
The Christ had to suffer and rise from the dead, and so enter into his glory, alleluia.

Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 17: 50; 21: 23
I will praise you, Lord, among the nations; I will tell of your name to my kin, alleluia.
Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 15: 16, 19
I have chosen you from the world, says the Lord, and have appointed you to go and bear fruit, fruit that will last, alleluia.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 67: 8-9, 20
O God, when you went forth before your people, marching with them and living among them, the earth trembled, heavens poured down rain, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Mt 28: 20
Behold, I am with you always, even to the end of the age, alleluia.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon
Rv 5: 9-10
You have redeemed us, Lord, by your Blood, from every tribe and tongue and people and nation, and have made us into a kingdom, priests for our God, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Rom 4: 25
Christ our Lord was handed over for our transgressions and was raised again for our justification, alleluia.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. 1 Pt 2: 9
O chosen people, proclaim the mighty works of him who called you out of darkness into his wonderful light, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Jn 17: 24
Father, I wish that, where I am, those you gave me may also be with me, that they may see the glory that you gave me, alleluia.
THIRD SUNDAY OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon
Cry out with joy to God, all the earth;  
O sing to the glory of his name.  
O render him glorious praise, alleluia.  
(Psalm 65[66]: GR, p. 219)

Communion Antiphon
The disciples recognized the Lord Jesus  
in the breaking of the bread, alleluia.  
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 26[27])

Optional for Year B:
The Christ had to suffer and on the third day rise from the dead;  
in his name repentance and remission of sins  
must be preached to all the nations, alleluia.  
(Psalm 95[96]: GS, pp. 176-177; or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

Optional for Year C:
Jesus said to his disciples: Come and eat.  
And he took bread and gave it to them, alleluia.  
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12;  
or Psalm 78[79]: 1-4, 23-27: cf. Communion Antiphons for the Octave of Easter, Friday)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon
The Good Shepherd has risen,  
who laid down his life for his sheep  
and willingly died for his flock, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Peace I leave with you; my peace I give to you.  
Not as the world gives do I give it to you, says the Lord, alleluia.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
Sing praise to our God,  
all you who fear God, both small and great,  
for now salvation and strength have come,  
and the power of his Christ, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
If we have died with Christ,  
we believe that we shall also live with Christ, alleluia.
Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 70: 8, 23
Let my mouth be filled with your praise, that I may sing aloud; my lips shall shout for joy, when I sing to you, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon  
The Lord has risen and shone his light upon us, whom he has redeemed by his Blood, alleluia.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ex 15: 1-2
Let us sing to the Lord, for he has gloriously triumphed. The Lord is my strength and my might; he has become my salvation, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon  
2 Cor 5: 15
Christ died for all, that those who live may live no longer for themselves, but for him, who died for them and is risen, alleluia.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon  
Rv 5: 12
Worthy is the Lamb who was slain, to receive power and divinity, and wisdom and strength and honor, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon  
The Crucified is risen from the dead and has redeemed us, alleluia.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon  
Col 2: 12
You have been buried with Christ in Baptism, through which you also rose again by faith in the working of God, who raised him from the dead, alleluia.
Communion Antiphon

Father, I pray for them, that they may be one in us, so that the world may believe it was you who sent me, says the Lord, alleluia.

FOURTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon

The merciful love of the Lord fills the earth; by the word of the Lord the heavens were made, alleluia.

(PSalm 32[33]: GR, p. 222)

Communion Antiphon

The Good Shepherd has risen, who laid down his life for his sheep and willingly died for his flock, alleluia.

(PSalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 77[78]: 52-55, 70-72)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon

Christ, having risen from the dead, dies now no more; death will no longer have dominion over him, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

Jesus stood in the midst of his disciples and said to them: Peace be with you, alleluia.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon

Let us rejoice and be glad and give glory to God, for the Lord our God the Almighty reigns, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

The Christ had to suffer and rise from the dead, and so enter into his glory, alleluia.

Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon

I will praise you, Lord, among the nations; I will tell of your name to my kin, alleluia.
Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Jn 15: 16, 19  
I have chosen you from the world, says the Lord,  
and have appointed you to go out and bear fruit,  
fruit that will last, alleluia.

Thursday  
Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 67: 8-9, 20  
O God, when you went forth before your people,  
marching with them and living among them,  
the earth trembled, heavens poured down rain, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon  
Mt 28: 20  
Behold, I am with you always,  
even to the end of the age, alleluia.

Friday  
Entrance Antiphon  
Rv 5: 9-10  
You have redeemed us, Lord, by your Blood,  
from every tribe and tongue and people and nation,  
and have made us into a kingdom, priests for our God, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon  
Rom 4: 25  
Christ our Lord was handed over for our transgressions  
and was raised again for our justification, alleluia.

Saturday  
Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. 1 Pt 2: 9  
O chosen people, proclaim the mighty works of him  
who called you out of darkness into his wonderful light, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon  
Jn 17: 24  
Father, I wish that, where I am,  
those you gave me may also be with me,  
that they may see the glory that you gave me, alleluia.
FIFTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon  
O sing a new song to the Lord,  
for he has worked wonders;  
in the sight of the nations  
he has shown his deliverance, alleluia.  
(Psalm 97[98]: GR, p. 225)

Communion Antiphon  
I am the true vine and you are the branches, says the Lord.  
Whoever remains in me, and I in him, bears fruit in plenty, alleluia.  
(Psalm 79[80]: 2ab, 9-12, 16, 18-19: GR, p. 228)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon  
The Good Shepherd has risen,  
who laid down his life for his sheep  
and willingly died for his flock, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon  
Peace I leave with you; my peace I give to you.  
Not as the world gives do I give it to you,  
says the Lord, alleluia.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon  
Sing praise to our God,  
all you who fear God, both small and great,  
for now salvation and strength have come,  
and the power of his Christ, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon  
If we have died with Christ,  
we believe that we shall also live with Christ, alleluia.

Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon  
Let my mouth be filled with your praise, that I may sing aloud;  
my lips shall shout for joy, when I sing to you, alleluia.
Communion Antiphon
The Lord has risen and shone his light upon us,
whom he has redeemed by his Blood, alleluia.

Thursday

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ex 15: 1-2
Let us sing to the Lord, for he has gloriously triumphed.
The Lord is my strength and my might;
he has become my salvation, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
2 Cor 5: 15
Christ died for all, that those who live
may live no longer for themselves,
but for him who died for them and is risen, alleluia.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon
Rv 5: 12
Worthy is the Lamb who was slain,
to receive power and divinity,
and wisdom and strength and honor, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
The Crucified is risen from the dead
and has redeemed us, alleluia.

Saturday

Entrance Antiphon
Col 2: 12
You have been buried with Christ in Baptism,
through which you also rose again
by faith in the working of God,
who raised him from the dead, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Jn 17: 20-21
Father, I pray for them, that they may be one in us,
so that the world may believe it was you who sent me,
says the Lord, alleluia.
SIXTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon
Proclaim a joyful sound and let it be heard;
proclaim to the ends of the earth:
The Lord has freed his people, alleluia.
(Psalms 65[66]: GR, p. 229)

Communion Antiphon
If you love me, keep my commandments, says the Lord,
and I will ask the Father and he will send you another Paraclete,
to abide with you for ever, alleluia.
(Psalms 24[25]: 1-14 or Psalms 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon
Christ, having risen from the dead, dies now no more;
dead will no longer have dominion over him, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Jesus stood in the midst of his disciples
and said to them: Peace be with you, alleluia.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
Let us rejoice and be glad and give glory to God,
for the Lord our God the Almighty reigns, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
The Christ had to suffer and rise from the dead,
and so enter into his glory, alleluia.

Wednesday

At the Morning Mass
In regions where the Solemnity of the Ascension occurs on the following Sunday, this
Mass is also used in the evening.

Entrance Antiphon
I will praise you, Lord, among the nations;
I will tell of your name to my kin, alleluia.
Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Jn 15: 16, 19  
I have chosen you from the world, says the Lord,  
and have appointed you to go out and bear fruit,  
fruit that will last, alleluia.

THE ASCENSION OF THE LORD  

Solemnity  
Where the Solemnity of the Ascension is not to be observed as a Holyday of Obligation, it is assigned to the Seventh Sunday of Easter as its proper day.

At the Vigil Mass  
This Mass is used on the evening of the day before the Solemnity, either before or after First Vespers (Evening Prayer I) of the Ascension.

Entrance Antiphon  
Ps 67: 33, 35  
You kingdoms of the earth, sing to God;  
praise the Lord, who ascends above the highest heavens;  
his majesty and might are in the skies, alleluia.  
(Psalm 67[68]: 2, 5-6, 19-21, 25, 29-36: GR, p. 238)

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Heb 10: 12  
Christ, offering a single sacrifice for sins, is seated for ever at God's right hand, alleluia.  
(Psalm 109[110]: 1-5, 7: GS, p. 183; or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

At the Mass during the Day  

Entrance Antiphon  
Acts 1: 11  
Men of Galilee, why gaze in wonder at the heavens?  
This Jesus whom you saw ascending into heaven will return as you saw him go, alleluia.  
(Psalm 46[47]: GR, p. 235; or Psalm 67[68]: 5-6, 19-21, 25, 29-36: GS, pp. 178-179)

Communion Antiphon  
Mt 28: 20  
Behold, I am with you always, even to the end of the age, alleluia.  
(Psalm 67[68]: 2, 5-6, 19-21, 25, 29-36: GR 238; or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)
**Thursday**

In regions where the Solemnity of the Ascension occurs on the following Sunday.

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 67: 8-9, 20

O God, when you went forth before your people, marching with them and living among them, the earth trembled, heavens poured down rain, alleluia.

**Communion Antiphon**

Mt 28: 20

Behold, I am with you always, even to the end of the age, alleluia.

**Friday**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Rv 5: 9-10

You have redeemed us, Lord, by your Blood from every tribe and tongue and people and nation, and have made us into a kingdom, priests for our God, alleluia.

**Communion Antiphon**

Rom 4: 25

Christ our Lord was handed over for our transgressions and was raised again for our justification, alleluia.

**Saturday**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. 1 Pt 2: 9

O chosen people, proclaim the mighty works of him who called you out of darkness into his wonderful light, alleluia.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 17: 24

Father, I wish that, where I am, those you gave me may also be with me, that they may see the glory that you gave me, alleluia.
SEVENTH SUNDAY OF EASTER

Entrance Antiphon
O Lord, hear my voice, for I have called to you; of you my heart has spoken: Seek his face; hide not your face from me, alleluia. (Psalm 26[27]: GR, p. 241)

Communion Antiphon
Father, I pray that they may be one as we also are one, alleluia. (Psalm 121[122]: cf. GR, p. 243)

Monday

Entrance Antiphon
You will receive the power of the Holy Spirit coming upon you, and you will be my witnesses, even to the ends of the earth, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
I will not leave you orphans, says the Lord; I will come to you again, and your heart will rejoice, alleluia.

Tuesday

Entrance Antiphon
I am the first and the last, I was dead and am now alive. Behold, I am alive for ever and ever, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
The Holy Spirit, whom the Father will send in my name, will teach you all things and remind you of all I have told you, says the Lord, alleluia.

Wednesday

Entrance Antiphon
All peoples, clap your hands. Cry to God with shouts of joy, alleluia.
Communion Antiphon

When the Paraclete comes, whom I will send you, the Spirit of Truth who proceeds from the Father, he will bear witness to me, and you also will bear witness, says the Lord, alleluia.

Friday

Entrance Antiphon

Christ loved us and washed us clean of our sins by his Blood, and made us into a kingdom, priests for his God and Father, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

When the Spirit of truth comes, he will teach you all truth, says the Lord, alleluia.

Saturday

At the Morning Mass

Entrance Antiphon

The disciples devoted themselves with one accord to prayer with the women, and Mary the Mother of Jesus, and his brethren, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

The Holy Spirit will glorify me, for he will take from what is mine and declare it to you, says the Lord, alleluia.
PENTECOST SUNDAY

Solemnity

At the Vigil Mass

This Mass is used on the Saturday evening, either before or after First Vespers (Evening Prayer I) of Pentecost Sunday.

Entrance Antiphon

Rom 5: 5; cf. 8: 11
The love of God has been poured into our hearts through the Spirit of God dwelling within us, alleluia.
(Psalm 102[103]: GR, p. 248)

Communion Antiphon

Jn 7: 37
On the last day of the festival, Jesus stood and cried out:
If anyone is thirsty, let him come to me and drink, alleluia.
(Psalm 103[104]:1ab, 3-34: cf. GR, p. 251; or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

At the Mass during the Day

Entrance Antiphon

Wis 1: 7
The Spirit of the Lord has filled the whole world and that which contains all things understands what is said, alleluia.
(Psalm 67[68]: GR, p. 252)

Or:

Rom 5: 5; cf. 8: 11
The love of God has been poured into our hearts through the Spirit of God dwelling within us, alleluia.
(Psalm 102[103]: cf. GR, p. 248)

Communion Antiphon

Acts 2: 4, 11
They were all filled with the Holy Spirit and spoke of the marvels of God, alleluia.
(Psalm 67[68]: 2, 4-6, 8-9, 20-21, 29, 36: cf. GR, p. 256; or Psalm 110[111])
ORDINARY TIME

Ordinary Time contains thirty-three or thirty-four weeks. It begins on the Monday following the Sunday after 6 January and continues until the beginning of Lent; it begins again on the Monday after Pentecost Sunday and ends on the Saturday before the First Sunday of Advent.

The numbering of Sundays and weeks in Ordinary Time is calculated as follows:

a) The Sunday on which the Feast of the Baptism of the Lord occurs takes the place of the first Sunday in Ordinary Time; the week that follows is counted as the first week in Ordinary Time. The remaining Sundays and weeks are numbered in order until the beginning of Lent.

b) If there are thirty-four weeks in Ordinary Time, after Pentecost the series is resumed with the week that follows immediately the last week celebrated before Lent; it should be noted, however, that the Masses of Pentecost Sunday and of the Solemnity of the Most Holy Trinity take the place of the Sunday Masses. If, however, there are thirty-three weeks in Ordinary Time, the first week that would otherwise follow Pentecost is omitted.

Thus, in the Missal, thirty-four Masses for the Sundays and weekdays in Ordinary Time are found. They are used in this way:

a) On Sundays the Mass corresponding to the number of the Sunday in Ordinary Time is ordinarily used, unless there occurs a Solemnity or a Feast of the Lord which takes the place of the Sunday.

b) On weekdays, however, any of the thirty-four Masses may be used, provided the pastoral needs of the faithful are taken into consideration.

Two antiphons are provided for Communion, the first from the Psalms, and the second for the most part from the Gospel. One or the other may be selected, as circumstances suggest, but preference should be given to an antiphon that is in harmony with the Gospel of the Mass.
SUNDAY AND DAILY MASSES

FIRST WEEK IN ORDINARY TIME

On the first Sunday in Ordinary Time there occurs the Feast of the Baptism of the Lord, p. 18.

Entrance Antiphon

Upon a lofty throne, I saw a man seated, whom a host of angels adore, singing in unison:
Behold him, the name of whose empire is eternal.
(Psalm 99[100]: GR, p. 257)

Communion Antiphon

With you, O Lord, is the fountain of life, and in your light we see light.
(Psalm 35[36]: 6-10: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:

I have come that they may have life, and have it more abundantly, says the Lord.
(Psalm 15[16]: 1-2, 5-11: GR, p. 260)

SECOND SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

All the earth shall bow down before you, O God, and shall sing to you, shall sing to your name, O Most High!
(Psalm 65[66]: GR, p. 260)

Communion Antiphon

You have prepared a table before me, and how precious is the chalice that quenches my thirst.
(Psalm 22[23]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:

We have come to know and to believe in the love that God has for us.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 102[103])
THIRD SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 95: 1, 6
O sing a new song to the Lord;
sing to the Lord, all the earth.
In his presence are majesty and splendor,
strength and honor in his holy place.
(Psalm 95[96]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 33: 6
Look toward the Lord and be radiant;
let your faces not be abashed.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1 and p. 12)
Or: Jn 8: 12
I am the light of the world, says the Lord;
whoever follows me will not walk in darkness,
but will have the light of life.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 35[36]: 6-10)

FOURTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 105: 47
Save us, O Lord our God!
And gather us from the nations,
to give thanks to your holy name,
and make it our glory to praise you.
(Psalm 121[122]: GS, p. 242)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 30: 17-18
Let your face shine on your servant.
Save me in your merciful love.
O Lord, let me never be put to shame, for I call on you.
(Psalm 30[31]: 2-6, 8ab, 15-16a: GR, p. 271)
Or: Mt 5: 3-4
Blessed are the poor in spirit,
for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.
Blessed are the meek, for they shall possess the land.
(Psalm 33[34] or Psalm 36[37]: 1, 3, 16, 18, 23, 27: cf. GR, p. 514)
FIFTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon Ps 94: 6-7

O come, let us worship God
and bow low before the God who made us,
for he is the Lord our God.
(Psalm 94[95]: GR, p. 271)

Communion Antiphon Cf. Ps 106: 8-9

Let them thank the Lord for his mercy,
his wonders for the children of men,
for he satisfies the thirsty soul,
and the hungry he fills with good things.
(Psalm 106[107]: 1-7: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or: Mt 5: 5-6

Blessed are those who mourn, for they shall be consoled.
Blessed are those who hunger and thirst for righteousness,
for they shall have their fill.
(Psalm 33[34] or Psalm 36[37]: 1, 2, 16, 18, 19, 23, 27: cf. GR, p. 514)

SIXTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon Cf. Ps 30: 3-4

Be my protector, O God,
a mighty stronghold to save me.
For you are my rock, my stronghold!
Lead me, guide me, for the sake of your name.
(Psalm 30[31]: GR, p. 275)

Communion Antiphon Cf. Ps 77: 29-30

They ate and had their fill,
and what they craved the Lord gave them;
they were not disappointed in what they craved.
(Psalm 77[78]: 1, 3-4, 23-28: GR, p. 278)

Or: Jn 3: 16

God so loved the world
that he gave his Only Begotten Son,
so that all who believe in him may not perish,
but may have eternal life.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 102[103])
SEVENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 12: 6
O Lord, I trust in your merciful love.
My heart will rejoice in your salvation.
I will sing to the Lord who has been bountiful with me.
(Psalm 12[13]: GR, p. 278)

Communion Antiphon
Ps 9: 2-3
I will recount all your wonders,
I will rejoice in you and be glad,
and sing psalms to your name, O Most High.
(Psalm 9: 8-13: GR, p. 281)

Or:
Jn 11: 27
Lord, I have come to believe that you are the Christ,
the Son of the living God, who is coming into this world.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 22[23])

EIGHTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 17: 19-20
The Lord became my protector.
He brought me out to a place of freedom;
he saved me because he delighted in me.
(Psalm 17[18]: GR, p. 281)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 12: 6
I will sing to the Lord who has been bountiful with me,
sing psalms to the name of the Lord Most High.
(Psalm 12[13]: GR, p. 284)

Or:
Mt 28: 20
Behold, I am with you always,
even to the end of the age, says the Lord.
(Psalm 67[68]: 2, 5-6, 19-21, 25, 29-36: cf. GR, p. 238;
or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)
NINTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 24: 16, 18

Turn to me and have mercy on me, O Lord,
for I am alone and poor.
See my lowliness and suffering
and take away all my sins, my God.
(Psalm 25[24]: GR, p. 284)

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 16: 6

To you I call, for you will surely heed me, O God;
turn your ear to me; hear my words.
(Psalm 16[17]: 2, 5, 7, 8-9a, 15: GR, p. 287)

Or:

Mk 11: 23, 24

Amen, I say to you: Whatever you ask for in prayer,
believe you will receive it,
and it will be yours, says the Lord.
(Psalm 60[61]: GR, p. 368)

TENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 26: 1-2

The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom shall I fear?
The Lord is the stronghold of my life; whom should I dread?
When those who do evil draw near, they stumble and fall.
(Psalm 26[27]: GR, p. 288)

Communion Antiphon

Ps 17: 3

The Lord is my rock, my fortress, and my deliverer;
my God is my saving strength.
(Psalm 17[18]: 4, 7, 28-29, 32, 33, 36: GR, p. 290)

Or:

1 Jn 4: 16

God is love, and whoever abides in love
abides in God, and God in him.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 102[103])
ELEVENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

O Lord, hear my voice, for I have called to you; be my help. Do not abandon or forsake me, O God, my Savior!
(Psalm 26[27]: GR, p. 291)

Communion Antiphon

There is one thing I ask of the Lord, only this do I seek: to live in the house of the Lord all the days of my life.
(Psalm 26[27]: 1-3, 9, 11, 13-14: GR, p. 194)

Or:

Holy Father, keep in your name those you have given me, that they may be one as we are one, says the Lord.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 132[133])

TWELFTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

The Lord is the strength of his people, a saving refuge for the one he has anointed. Save your people, Lord, and bless your heritage, and govern them for ever.
(Psalm 27[28]: GR, p. 294)

Communion Antiphon

The eyes of all look to you, Lord, and you give them their food in due season.
(Psalm 144[145]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:

I am the Good Shepherd, and I lay down my life for my sheep, says the Lord.
(Psalm 33[34], GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 22[23])
THIRTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 46: 2
All peoples, clap your hands.
Cry to God with shouts of joy!
(Psalm 46[47]: GR, p. 297)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 102: 1
Bless the Lord, O my soul,
and all within me, his holy name.
(Psalm 102[103]: GR, p. 362)

Or:
Jn 17: 20-21
O Father, I pray for them, that they may be one in us,
that the world may believe that you have sent me, says the Lord.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 132[133])

FOURTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 47: 10-11
Your merciful love, O God,
we have received in the midst of your temple.
Your praise, O God, like your name,
reaches the ends of the earth;
your right hand is filled with saving justice.
(Psalm 47[48]: GR, p. 300)

Communion Antiphon
Ps 33: 9
Taste and see that the Lord is good;
blessed the man who seeks refuge in him.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, p. 303)

Or:
Mt 11: 28
Come to me, all who labor and are burdened,
and I will refresh you, says the Lord.
(Psalm 24[25]: cf. GS, p. 225)
ORDINARY TIME

FI F T E E N T H  S U N D A Y  I N  O R D I N A R Y  T I M E

Entrance Antiphon  
As for me, in justice I shall behold your face;  
I shall be filled with the vision of your glory.  
(Psalm 16[17]: GR, p. 94)

Communion Antiphon  
The sparrow finds a home,  
and the swallow a nest for her young:  
by your altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God.  
Blessed are they who dwell in your house,  
for ever singing your praise.  
(Psalm 83[84]: 2-3, 9-13: GR, p. 306)

Or:  
Whoever eats my flesh and drinks my blood  
remains in me and I in him, says the Lord.  
(Psalm 118[119]: 1-2, 11, 49-50, 72, 103, 105, 162; or Psalm 22[23]: GR, p. 383)

S I X T E E N T H  S U N D A Y  I N  O R D I N A R Y  T I M E

Entrance Antiphon  
See, I have God for my help.  
The Lord sustains my soul.  
I will sacrifice to you with willing heart,  
and praise your name, O Lord, for it is good.  
(Psalm 53[54]: GR, p. 307)

Communion Antiphon  
The Lord, the gracious, the merciful,  
has made a memorial of his wonders;  
he gives food to those who fear him.  
(Psalm 110[111]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:  
Behold, I stand at the door and knock, says the Lord.  
If anyone hears my voice and opens the door to me,  
I will enter his house and dine with him, and he with me.  
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 22[23])
SEVENTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
God is in his holy place,
God who unites those who dwell in his house;
he himself gives might and strength to his people.
(Psalm 67[68]: GR, p. 310)

Communion Antiphon
Ps 102: 2
Bless the Lord, O my soul,
and never forget all his benefits.
(Psalm 102[103]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1, and cf. GR, p. 362)

Or:
Mt 5: 7-8
Blessed are the merciful, for they shall receive mercy.
Blessed are the clean of heart, for they shall see God.
(Psalm 33[34] or Psalm 36[37]: 1, 3, 16, 18-19, 23, 27: GR, p. 514)

EIGHTEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 69: 2, 6
O God, come to my assistance;
O Lord, make haste to help me!
You are my rescuer, my help;
O Lord, do not delay.
(Psalm 69[70]: GR, p. 315)

Communion Antiphon
Wis 16: 20
You have given us, O Lord, bread from heaven,
endowed with all delights and sweetness in every taste.
(Psalm 77[78]: 1-4, 23-29: GR, p. 319;
or Wisdom 16: 20-21, 26; 17: 1a: cf. GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:
Jn 6: 35
I am the bread of life, says the Lord;
whoever comes to me will not hunger
and whoever believes in me will not thirst.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 35[36]: 6-10)
NINETEENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 73: 20, 19, 22, 23

Look to your covenant, O Lord,
and forget not the life of your poor ones for ever.
Arise, O God, and defend your cause,
and forget not the cries of those who seek you.
(Psalm 73[74]: GR, p. 319)

Communion Antiphon

Ps 147: 12, 14

O Jerusalem, glorify the Lord,
who gives you your fill of finest wheat.
(Psalm 147: 12-20: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:

Ps 110[111]: GR, p. 323

The bread that I will give, says the Lord,
is my flesh for the life of the world.

TWENTIETH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 83: 10-11

Turn your eyes, O God, our shield;
and look on the face of your anointed one;
one day within your courts
is better than a thousand elsewhere.
(Psalm 83[84]: GR, p. 323)

Communion Antiphon

Ps 129: 7

With the Lord there is mercy;
in him is plentiful redemption.
(Psalm 129[130]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:

Jn 6: 51-52

I am the living bread that came down from heaven, says the Lord.
Whoever eats of this bread will live for ever.
(Psalm 118[119]: 1-2, 11, 49, 50, 72, 103, 105, 162; or Psalm 22[23]: cf. GR, p. 383)
TWENTY-FIRST SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 85: 1-3

Turn your ear, O Lord, and answer me;  
save the servant who trusts in you, my God.  
Have mercy on me, O Lord, for I cry to you all the day long.  
(Psalm 85[86]: GR, p. 326)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 103: 13-15

The earth is replete with the fruits of your work, O Lord;  
you bring forth bread from the earth  
and wine to cheer the heart.  
(Psalm 103[104]: 1-2, 23-24, 30-34; GR, p. 329)

Or:
Cf. Jn 6: 54

Whoever eats my flesh and drinks my blood  
has eternal life, says the Lord,  
and I will raise him up on the last day.  
(Psalm 118[119]: 1-2, 11, 49-50, 72, 103, 105, 162; or Psalm 22[23]: cf. GR, p. 383)

TWENTY-SECOND SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 85: 3, 5

Have mercy on me, O Lord, for I cry to you all the day long.  
O Lord, you are good and forgiving,  
full of mercy to all who call to you.  
(Psalm 85[86]: GR, p. 330)

Communion Antiphon
Ps 30: 20

How great is the goodness, Lord,  
that you keep for those who fear you.  
(Psalm 30[31]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:
Mt 5: 9-10

Blessed are the peacemakers,  
for they shall be called children of God.  
Blessed are they who are persecuted for the sake of righteousness,  
for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.  
(Psalm 33[34] or Psalm 36[37]: 1, 3, 16, 18-19, 23, 27; cf. GR, p. 514)
TWENTY-THIRD SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

You are just, O Lord, and your judgment is right; treat your servant in accord with your merciful love.
(Psalm 118[119]: 145-152: GR, p. 332)

Communion Antiphon

Like the deer that yearns for running streams, so my soul is yearning for you, my God; my soul is thirsting for God, the living God.
(Psalm 41[42]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:

I am the light of the world, says the Lord; whoever follows me will not walk in darkness, but will have the light of life.
(Psalm 33[34], GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 35[36]: 6-10)

TWENTY-FOURTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Give peace, O Lord, to those who wait for you, that your prophets be found true. Hear the prayers of your servant, and of your people Israel.
(Psalm 121[122]: GR, p. 336; or Sirach 36: 1-7, 13, 16-22: GR, Praenotanca, no. 1)

Communion Antiphon

How precious is your mercy, O God! The children of men seek shelter in the shadow of your wings.
(Psalm 35[36]: 6-10: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)

Or:

The chalice of blessing that we bless is a communion in the Blood of Christ; and the bread that we break is a sharing in the Body of the Lord.
(Psalm 33[34], GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 115[116])
TWENTY-FIFTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
I am the salvation of the people, says the Lord.
Should they cry to me in any distress,
I will hear them, and I will be their Lord for ever.
(Psalm 77[78]: 1-7: cf. GR, p. 329;
or Psalm 36[37]: 27-40: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1 [antiphon is based on Psalm 36[37]: 39-40])

Communion Antiphon
Ps 118: 4-5

You have laid down your precepts to be carefully kept;
may my ways be firm in keeping your statutes.
(Psalm 118[119]:1-3, 8-9, 26, 59, 60, 134, 168: GR, p. 342)

Or:
Jn 10: 14

I am the Good Shepherd, says the Lord;
I know my sheep, and mine know me.
(Psalm 22[23] or Psalm 32[33]: 1, 12-15, 18-22: GR, p. 225)

TWENTY-SIXTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Dn 3: 31, 29, 30, 43, 42

All that you have done to us, O Lord,
you have done with true judgment,
for we have sinned against you
and not obeyed your commandments.
But give glory to your name
and deal with us according to the bounty of your mercy.
(Psalm 118[119]: 1-8: GR, p. 342; or Psalm 129[130])

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 118: 49-50

Remember your word to your servant, O Lord,
by which you have given me hope.
This is my comfort when I am brought low.
(Psalm 118[119]: 1, 2, 25, 28, 41, 74, 76, 81, 82, 114: GR, p. 346)

Or:
1 Jn 3: 16

By this we came to know the love of God:
that Christ laid down his life for us;
so we ought to lay down our lives for one another.
(Psalm 118[119]: 1, 2, 25, 28, 41, 74, 81, 82, 114: GR, p. 346;
or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)
TWENTY-SEVENTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Within your will, O Lord, all things are established, and there is none that can resist your will. For you have made all things, the heaven and the earth, and all that is held within the circle of heaven; you are the Lord of all. 

(Psalms 118[119]: 1-8: GR, p. 346)

Communion Antiphon

The Lord is good to those who hope in him, to the soul that seeks him. 

(Psalms 33[34], GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalms 102[103])

Or:

Though many, we are one bread, one body, for we all partake of the one Bread and one Chalice. 

(Psalms 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalms 121[122])

TWENTY-EIGHTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

If you, O Lord, should mark iniquities, Lord, who could stand? But with you is found forgiveness, O God of Israel.

(Psalms 129[130]: GR, p. 350)

Communion Antiphon

The rich suffer want and go hungry, but those who seek the Lord lack no blessing. 

(Psalms 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1 and p. 12)

Or:

When the Lord appears, we shall be like him, for we shall see him as he is. 

(Psalms 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalms 62[63]: 1-6)
TWENTY-NINTH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 16: 6, 8
To you I call; for you will surely heed me, O God;
turn your ear to me; hear my words.
Guard me as the apple of your eye;
in the shadow of your wings protect me.
(Psalm 16[17]: GR, p. 354)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 32: 18-19
Behold, the eyes of the Lord
are on those who fear him,
who hope in his merciful love,
to rescue their souls from death,
to keep them alive in famine.
(Psalm 32[33]: 13-15, 20-22: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)
Or: Mk 10: 45
The Son of Man has come
to give his life as a ransom for many.
(Psalm 33[34], GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Revelation 4: 11; 5: 9, 10, 12)

THIRTIETH SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 104: 3-4
Let the hearts that seek the Lord rejoice;
turn to the Lord and his strength;
constantly seek his face.
(Psalm 104[105]: GR, p. 357)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 19: 6
We will ring out our joy at your saving help
and exult in the name of our God.
(Psalm 19[20]: 2-8: GR, p. 359)
Or: Eph 5: 2
Christ loved us and gave himself up for us,
as a fragrant offering to God.
(Psalm 33[34], GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Revelation 4: 11; 5: 9, 10, 12)
THIRTY-FIRST SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Forsake me not, O Lord, my God; be not far from me!
Make haste and come to my help, O Lord, my strong salvation!
(Psalm 37[38]: GR, p. 360)

Communion Antiphon

You will show me the path of life, the fullness of joy in your presence, O Lord.
(Psalm 15[16]: 1-3, 5-10: GR, p. 363)

Or:

Just as the living Father sent me and I have life because of the Father, so whoever feeds on me shall have life because of me, says the Lord.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

THIRTY-SECOND SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon

Let my prayer come into your presence. Incline your ear to my cry for help, O Lord.
(Psalm 87[88]: GR, p. 363)

Communion Antiphon

The Lord is my shepherd; there is nothing I shall want. Fresh and green are the pastures where he gives me repose, near restful waters he leads me.
(Psalm 22[23]: GR, p. 365)

Or:

The disciples recognized the Lord Jesus in the breaking of bread.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 22[23])
THIRTY-THIRD SUNDAY IN ORDINARY TIME

Entrance Antiphon  
Jer 29: 11, 12, 14
The Lord said: I think thoughts of peace and not of affliction. You will call upon me, and I will answer you, and I will lead back your captives from every place.  
(Psalm 84[85]: GR, p. 166)

Communion Antiphon  
Ps 72: 28
To be near God is my happiness, to place my hope in God the Lord.  
(Psalm 72[73]: 1-2, 21-28: GR, Praenotanda, no. 1)
Or:  
Mk 11: 23-24
Amen, I say to you: Whatever you ask in prayer, believe that you will receive, and it shall be given to you, says the Lord.  
(Psalm 60[61]: GR, p. 368)

THIRTY-FOURTH WEEK IN ORDINARY TIME

On the last Sunday in Ordinary Time there occurs the Solemnity of our Lord Jesus Christ, King of the Universe, p. 85.

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 84: 9
The Lord speaks of peace to his people and his holy ones and to those who turn to him.  
(Psalm 84[85]: GR, p. 369)

Communion Antiphon  
Ps 116: 1, 2
O praise the Lord, all you nations, for his merciful love towards us is great.  
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 56[57]: 3-4, 8-12)
Or:  
Mt 28: 20
Behold, I am with you always, even to the end of the age, says the Lord.  
(Psalm 67[68]: 2, 5-6, 19-21, 25, 29-36: cf. GR, p. 238; or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)
THE SOLEMNITIES OF THE LORD
DURING ORDINARY TIME

First Sunday after Pentecost

THE MOST HOLY TRINITY

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon
Blest be God the Father,
and the Only Begotten Son of God,
and also the Holy Spirit,
for he has shown us his merciful love.
(Psalm 8: GR, p. 371)

Communion Antiphon
Since you are children of God,
God has sent into your hearts the Spirit of his Son,
the Spirit who cries out: Abba, Father.
(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 102[103]: 1-5, 11-18; or Ephesians 1: 3-10)

Thursday after the Most Holy Trinity

THE MOST HOLY BODY
AND BLOOD OF CHRIST
(CORPUS CHRISTI)

Solemnity

Where the Solemnity of the Most Holy Body and Blood of Christ is not a Holyday of Obligation, it is assigned to the Sunday after the Most Holy Trinity as its proper day.

Entrance Antiphon
He fed them with the finest wheat
and satisfied them with honey from the rock.
(Psalm 80[81]: 2, 3, 11: GR, p. 371)

Communion Antiphon
Whoever eats my flesh and drinks my blood
remains in me and I in him, says the Lord.
(Psalm 118[119]: 1-2, 11, 49-50, 72, 103, 105, 162; or Psalm 22[23]: GR, p. 383)
Friday after the Second Sunday after Pentecost

THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 32: 11, 19

The designs of his Heart are from age to age, to rescue their souls from death, and to keep them alive in famine.

(Psalm 32[33]: GR, p. 384)

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 7: 37-38

Thus says the Lord:
Let whoever is thirsty come to me and drink.
Streams of living water will flow from within the one who believes in me.

(Psalm 88[89]: 2-3, 6, 15, 18, 25, 29, 34-35: GR, p. 387; or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

Or:

Jn 19: 34

One of the soldiers opened his side with a lance, and at once there came forth blood and water.

(Psalm 88[89]: 2-3, 6, 15, 18, 25, 29, 34-35: GR, p. 387; or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

Last Sunday in Ordinary Time

OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, KING OF THE UNIVERSE

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Rv 5: 12; 1: 6

How worthy is the Lamb who was slain, to receive power and divinity, and wisdom and strength and honor.
To him belong glory and power for ever and ever.

(Psalm 71[72]: GR, p. 388)

Communion Antiphon

Ps 28: 10-11

The Lord sits as King for ever.
The Lord will bless his people with peace.

(Psalm 28[29]: GR, p. 391)
PROPER OF SAINTS
1. The rank of the celebration, namely Solemnity, Feast, or Memorial, is indicated for each day. If no other indication is given, the celebration is an Optional Memorial.

2. For each Solemnity and Feast a complete proper Mass is provided. This is therefore said as printed.

3. As regards Memorials, the following are to be observed:
   a) The proper texts proposed for certain days are always to be used.
   b) Whenever there is a reference to a particular Common, the more appropriate texts should be chosen according to the principles explained at the beginning of the Commons. The page reference given in each case only indicates a text that is particularly suitable.
   c) If, however, a reference is given to several Commons, one or other of them may be used, with due regard for pastoral concerns; it is always allowed to exchange texts among several Masses of the same Common.
      For example, if a Saint is both a Martyr and a Bishop, either the Common of Martyrs or the Common of Pastors (for Bishops) may be used.
   d) Moreover, as well as the Commons that refer to a particular category of Saint (e.g., of Martyrs, Virgins, Pastors, etc.), it is always permitted to use the texts from the Common of Holy Men and Women, which refers to Sainthood in general.
   e) The Prayers over the Offerings and after Communion, unless they are proper, are taken either from the Common or from the current time of the liturgical year.

4. The Masses contained in this Proper of Saints are also used as Votive Masses, with the exception of Masses of the mysteries of the life of the Lord and of the Blessed Virgin Mary (cf. General Instruction of the Roman Missal, no. 375) and also of Masses of certain Saints for whom a special Votive Mass is provided. When Masses of the Proper of Saints are used as Votive Masses, words in the prayers indicating the heavenly birthday or the Solemnity or Feast are not used but are replaced by the word memorial or commemoration.
JANUARY

2 January
Saints Basil the Great and Gregory Nazianzen, Bishops and Doctors of the Church

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Let the peoples recount the wisdom of the Saints, and let the Church proclaim their praise. Their names will live on and on.

Communion Antiphon
We proclaim Christ crucified; Christ, the power of God and the wisdom of God.

3 January
The Most Holy Name of Jesus

Entrance Antiphon
At the name of Jesus, every knee should bend, of those in heaven and on earth and under the earth, and every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

Communion Antiphon
O Lord, our Lord, how majestic is your name through all the earth!

7 January
Saint Raymond of Penyafort, Priest

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161).

13 January
Saint Hilary, Bishop and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).
17 January

**Saint Anthony, Abbot**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Ps 91: 13-14

The just will flourish like the palm tree, and grow like a Lebanon cedar, planted in the house of the Lord, in the courts of the house of our God.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Mt 19: 21

If you would be perfect, go, sell what you have, give to the poor, and follow me, says the Lord.

20 January

**Saint Fabian, Pope and Martyr**

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).

**Saint Sebastian, Martyr**

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154).

21 January

**Saint Agnes, Virgin and Martyr**

**Memorial**

From the Common of Martyrs: For a Virgin Martyr (p. 157), or from the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).

22 January

**Saint Vincent, Deacon and Martyr**

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154).
24 January

Saint Francis de Sales, Bishop and Doctor of the Church

Memorial

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

25 January

THE CONVERSION OF SAINT PAUL THE APOSTLE

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

2 Tim 1: 12; 4: 8

I know the one in whom I have believed
and I am sure that he, the just judge, the mighty,
will keep safe what is my due until that day.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Gal 2: 20

I live by faith in the Son of God,
who has loved me
and given himself up for me.

26 January

Saints Timothy and Titus, Bishops

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 95: 3-4

Tell among the nations his glory,
and his wonders among all the peoples,
for the Lord is great and highly to be praised.

Communion Antiphon

Mk 16: 15; Mt 28: 20

Go into all the world, and proclaim the Gospel.
I am with you always, says the Lord.

27 January

Saint Angela Merici, Virgin

From the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Educators (p. 173).
28 January
Saint Thomas Aquinas, Priest and Doctor of the Church
Memorial
From the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165), or from the Common of Pastors:
For One Pastor (p. 161).

31 January
Saint John Bosco, Priest
Memorial
From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy
Men and Women: For Educators (p. 173).
FEBRUARY

2 February
THE PRESENTATION OF THE LORD

Feast

The Blessing of Candles and the Procession

First Form: The Procession

While the candles are being lit, the following antiphon or another appropriate chant is sung.

Behold, our Lord will come with power,
to enlighten the eyes of his servants, alleluia.

All carry lighted candles. As the procession moves forward, one or other of the antiphons that follow is sung, namely the antiphon A light for revelation with the canticle (Lk 2: 29-32), or the antiphon Sion, adorn your bridal chamber or another appropriate chant.

I

Antiphon

Ant. A light for revelation to the Gentiles
and the glory of your people Israel.
Lord, now let your servant go in peace,
in accordance with your word.
(The antiphon is repeated.)
For my eyes have seen your salvation.
(The antiphon is repeated.)
Which you have prepared in the sign of all peoples.
(The antiphon is repeated.)

II

Ant. Sion, adorn your bridal chamber and welcome Christ the King; take Mary in your arms, who is the gate of heaven, for she herself is carrying the King of glory and new light. A Virgin she remains, though bringing in her hands the Son before the morning star begotten, whom Simeon, taking in his arms announced to the peoples as Lord of life and death and Savior of the world.
Second Form: The Solemn Entrance

When the Priest reaches the place appointed for the blessing of the candles, candles are lit while the antiphon Behold, our Lord (no. 3) or another appropriate chant is sung.

Then, after the greeting and address, the Priest blesses the candles, as above nos. 4-5; and then the procession to the altar takes place, with singing (nos. 6-7). For Mass, what is indicated in no. 8 above is observed.

At the Mass

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 47: 10-11

Your merciful love, O God, we have received in the midst of your temple.
Your praise, O God, like your name, reaches the ends of the earth; your right hand is filled with saving justice.
(Psalm 47[48]: cf. GR, p. 300; or Psalm 121[122])

Communion Antiphon
Lk 2: 30-31

My eyes have seen your salvation, which you prepared in the sight of all the peoples.
(Psalm 47[48]: 1-4, 9-12, 15: cf. GR, p. 545)

3 February

Saint Blaise, Bishop and Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

Saint Ansgar, Bishop

From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163), or For a Bishop (p. 159).

5 February

Saint Agatha, Virgin and Martyr

Memorial

From the Common of Martyrs: For a Virgin Martyr (p. 157), or from the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).

6 February

Saint Paul Miki and Companions, Martyrs

Memorial

From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152).
8 February

Saint Jerome Emiliani

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Educators (p. 173).

Saint Josephine Bakhita, Virgin

From the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).

10 February

Saint Scholastica, Virgin

Memorial

From the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For a Nun (p. 171).

11 February

Our Lady of Lourdes

From the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 148).

14 February

Saints Cyril, Monk, and Methodius, Bishop

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

These are holy men who became friends of God, glorious heralds of divine truth.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mk 16: 20

The disciples went forth and preached the Gospel, while the Lord worked with them, confirming the word through accompanying signs.

17 February

The Seven Holy Founders of the Servite Order

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).
21 February

Saint Peter Damian, Bishop and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

22 February

THE CHAIR OF SAINT PETER THE APOSTLE

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Lk 22: 32

The Lord says to Simon Peter:
I have prayed for you that your faith may not fail,
and, once you have turned back, strengthen your brothers.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 16: 16, 18

Peter said to Jesus: You are the Christ, the Son of the living God.
And Jesus replied: You are Peter,
and upon this rock I will build my Church.

23 February

Saint Polycarp, Bishop and Martyr

Memorial

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).
MARCH

4 March
Saint Casimir
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For One Saint (p. 169).

7 March
Saints Perpetua and Felicity, Martyrs
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
The souls of the Saints are rejoicing in heaven,
the Saints who followed the footsteps of Christ,
and since for love of him they shed their blood,
they now exult with Christ for ever.

Communion Antiphon
2 Cor 4: 11
For the sake of Jesus we are given up to death,
that the life of Jesus may be manifested in our mortal flesh.

8 March
Saint John of God, Religious
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171), or For Those Who Practiced Works of Mercy (p. 172).

9 March
Saint Frances of Rome, Religious
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Holy Women (p. 173), or For Religious (p. 171).

17 March
Saint Patrick, Bishop
From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163), or For a Bishop (p. 159).
18 March

Saint Cyril of Jerusalem, Bishop and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

19 March

SAINT JOSEPH,
SPOUSE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Behold, a faithful and prudent steward, whom the Lord set over his household.

(PS 91[92]: 13-16: cf. GR, p. 508)

Communion Antiphon

Well done, good and faithful servant. Come, share your master's joy.

(Psalm 111[112]: 1-9: cf. GR, p. 553; or Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12)

23 March

Saint Turibius of Mogrovejo, Bishop

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

25 March

THE ANNUNCIATION OF THE LORD

Solemnity

Whenever this Solemnity occurs during Holy Week, it is transferred to the Monday after the Second Sunday of Easter.

Entrance Antiphon

The Lord said, as he entered the world:
Behold, I come to do your will, O God.

(Psalm 18[19]: 2-7: GR, p. 553; or Psalm 45[46]: GS, pp. 271-272)

Communion Antiphon

Behold, a Virgin shall conceive and bear a son; and his name will be called Emmanuel.

(Psalm 33[34]: GR, Praenotanda, p. 12; or Psalm 18[19]: 2-7: cf. GR, p. 37)
APRIL

2 April
Saint Francis of Paola, Hermit
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

4 April
Saint Isidore, Bishop and Doctor of the Church
From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

5 April
Saint Vincent Ferrer, Priest
From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163).

7 April
Saint John Baptist de la Salle, Priest
Memorial
From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Educators (p. 173).

11 April
Saint Stanislaus, Bishop and Martyr
Memorial
From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154, or, during Easter Time, p. 156), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

13 April
Saint Martin I, Pope and Martyr
From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154, or, during Easter Time, p. 156), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).
21 April

Saint Anselm, Bishop and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

23 April

Saint George, Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr during Easter Time (p. 156).

Saint Adalbert, Bishop and Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr during Easter Time (p. 156), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

24 April

Saint Fidelis of Sigmaringen, Priest and Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr during Easter Time (p. 156), or from the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161).

25 April

SAINT MARK, EVANGELIST

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Mk 16: 15

Go into all the world, and proclaim the Gospel to every creature, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

Mt 28: 20

Behold, I am with you always, even to the end of the age, says the Lord, alleluia.

28 April

Saint Peter Chanel, Priest and Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr during Easter Time (p. 156), or from the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163).
Saint Louis Grignion de Montfort, Priest
From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161).

29 April
Saint Catherine of Siena, Virgin and Doctor of the Church
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Here is a wise virgin, from among the number of the prudent, who went forth with lighted lamp to meet Christ, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
If we walk in the light, as God is in the light, then we have fellowship with one another, and the blood of his Son Jesus Christ cleanses us from all sin, alleluia.

30 April
Saint Pius V, Pope
From the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).
MAY

1 May
Saint Joseph the Worker

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 127: 1-2
Blessed are all who fear the Lord and walk in his ways!
By the labor of your hands you shall eat;
blessed are you, and blessed will you be, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Col 3: 17
Whatever you do in word or deed,
do everything in the name of the Lord,
giving thanks to God through him, alleluia.

2 May
Saint Athanasius, Bishop and Doctor of the Church

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Sir 15: 5
In the midst of the Church he opened his mouth,
and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding
and clothed him in a robe of glory, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
1 Cor 3: 11
No one can lay a foundation other than the one that is there,
namely, Jesus Christ, alleluia.

3 May
SAINTS PHILIP AND JAMES, APOSTLES

Feast

Entrance Antiphon
These are the holy men
whom the Lord chose in his own perfect love;
to them he gave eternal glory, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 14: 8-9
Lord, show us the Father, and that will be enough for us.
Whoever has seen me, Philip, has seen the Father also, alleluia.
12 May
Saints Nereus and Achilleus, Martyrs
From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152 or, during Easter Time, p. 155).

Saint Pancras, Martyr
From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154 or, during Easter Time, p. 156).

13 May
Our Lady of Fatima
From the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 148).

14 May
Saint Matthias, Apostle

Feast

Entrance Antiphon
Jn 15: 16
It was not you who chose me, says the Lord, but I who chose you and appointed you to go and bear fruit, fruit that will last (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Jn 15: 12
This is my commandment: Love one another as I love you, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

18 May
Saint John I, Pope and Martyr
From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154 or, during Easter Time, p. 156), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).

20 May
Saint Bernardine of Siena, Priest
From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).
21 May

Saint Christopher Magallanes, Priest, and Companions, Martyrs

From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152) or, during Easter Time, p. 155).

22 May

Saint Rita of Cascia, Religious

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

25 May

Saint Bede the Venerable, Priest and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For a Monk (p. 170).

Saint Gregory VII, Pope

From the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).

Saint Mary Magdalene de’ Pazzi, Virgin

From the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

26 May

Saint Philip Neri, Priest

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Rom 5: 5; cf. 8: 11

The love of God has been poured into our hearts through the Spirit of God dwelling within us (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Jn 15: 9

As the Father loves me, so I also love you; remain in my love, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

27 May

Saint Augustine of Canterbury, Bishop

From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163), or For a Bishop (p. 159).
31 May
THE VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 65: 16
Come and hear, all who fear God;
I will tell what the Lord did for my soul (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1: 48-49
All generations will call me blessed,
for he who is mighty has done great things for me,
and holy is his name (E.T. alleluia).

Saturday after the Second Sunday after Pentecost

The Immaculate Heart of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 12: 6
My heart will rejoice in your salvation.
I will sing to the Lord, who has been bountiful with me.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 2: 19
Mary treasured all these words,
reflecting on them in her heart.
JUNE

1 June
Saint Justin, Martyr
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 118: 85, 46

The wicked have told me lies, but not so is your law:
I spoke of your decrees before kings,
and was not confounded (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 1 Cor 2: 2

I resolved to know nothing while I was with you
except Jesus Christ, and him crucified (E.T. alleluia).

2 June
Saints Marcellinus and Peter, Martyrs

From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152 or, during Easter Time, p. 155).

3 June
Saint Charles Lwanga and Companions, Martyrs
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Wis 3: 6-7, 9

As gold in the furnace, the Lord put his chosen to the test;
as sacrificial offerings, he took them to himself;
and in due time they will be honored,
and grace and peace will be with the elect of God (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Ps 115: 15

How precious in the eyes of the Lord
is the death of his holy ones (E.T. alleluia).

5 June
Saint Boniface, Bishop and Martyr
Memorial

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154 or, during Easter Time, p. 156) or
from the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163).
6 June

Saint Norbert, Bishop

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

9 June

Saint Ephrem, Deacon and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

11 June

Saint Barnabas, Apostle

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Acts 11: 24

Blessed is this holy man, who was worthy to be numbered among the Apostles, for he was a good man, filled with the Holy Spirit and with faith (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15: 15

I no longer call you slaves, because a slave does not know what his master is doing. But I have called you friends, because I have told you everything I have heard from my Father (E.T. alleluia).

13 June

Saint Anthony of Padua, Priest and Doctor of the Church

Memorial

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

19 June

Saint Romuald, Abbot

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For an Abbot (p. 170).
21 June
Saint Aloysius Gonzaga, Religious Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
The clean of hands and pure of heart shall climb the mountain of the Lord and stand in his holy place.

Communion Antiphon
God gave them bread from heaven; man ate the bread of Angels.

22 June
Saint Paulinus of Nola, Bishop

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

Saints John Fisher, Bishop, and Thomas More, Martyrs

From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152).

24 June
THE NATIVITY OF SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST Solemnity

At the Vigil Mass
This Mass is used on the evening of 23 June, either before or after First Vespers (Evening Prayer I) of the Solemnity.

Entrance Antiphon
He will be great in the sight of the Lord and will be filled with the Holy Spirit, even from his mother's womb; and many will rejoice at his birth.
(Psalm 91[92]: 2-6, 13-16: GS, p. 275)

Communion Antiphon
Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel! He has visited his people and redeemed them.
At the Mass during the Day

Entrance Antiphon
Jn 1: 6-7; Lk 1, 17
A man was sent from God, whose name was John.
He came to testify to the light,
to prepare a people fit for the Lord.
(Psalm 91[92]: 2-6, 13-16: GS, p. 275)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Lk 1: 78
Through the tender mercy of our God,
the Dawn from on high will visit us.

27 June
Saint Cyril of Alexandria,
Bishop and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

28 June
Saint Irenaeus, Bishop and Martyr

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Mal 2: 6
The law of truth was in his mouth;
no dishonesty was found on his lips.
He walked with me in integrity and peace,
and turned many away from evil.

Communion Antiphon
Jn 15: 4-5
Remain in me, as I remain in you, says the Lord.
Whoever remains in me, and I in him, bears fruit in plenty.
29 June
SAINTS PETER AND PAUL, APOSTLES
Solemnity
At the Vigil Mass

This Mass is used on the evening of 28 June, either before or after First Vespers (Evening Prayer I) of the Solemnity.

Entrance Antiphon

Peter the Apostle, and Paul the teacher of the Gentiles, these have taught us your law, O Lord.
(Psalm 18[19]: 2-7: GR, p. 573; GS, pp. 282-283; or Psalm 118[119]: 1-8, 169-176)

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 21: 15, 17
Simon, Son of John, do you love me more than these?
Lord, you know everything; you know that I love you.
(Psalm 18[19]: 2-7: GR, p. 574; or Psalm 138[139]: 1-6, 16-18, 20-24: cf. GS, p. 341)

At the Mass during the Day

Entrance Antiphon

These are the ones who, living in the flesh, planted the Church with their blood;
they drank the chalice of the Lord and became the friends of God.
(Psalm 18[19]: 2-7: GR, p. 573; GS, pp. 282-283; or Psalm 115[116])

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 16: 16, 18
Peter said to Jesus: You are the Christ, the Son of the living God.
And Jesus replied: You are Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church.
(Psalm 79[80]: 8-12, 15-20: GR, p. 577)

For a Votive Mass of Saint Peter or of Saint Paul, cf. below, p. 221.

30 June
The First Martyrs of Holy Roman Church

From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152).
JULY

3 July
SAINT THOMAS, APOSTLE
Feast

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 117: 28, 21
You are my God, and I confess you;
you are my God, and I exalt you;
I will thank you, for you became my savior.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 20: 27
Bring your hand and feel the place of the nails,
and do not be unbelieving but believing.

4 July
Saint Elizabeth of Portugal
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Those Who Practiced Works of Mercy
(p. 172).

5 July
Saint Anthony Zaccaria, Priest
From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy
Men and Women: For Educators (p. 173), or For Religious (p. 171).

6 July
Saint Maria Goretti, Virgin and Martyr
From the Common of Martyrs: For a Virgin Martyr (p. 157), or from the Common of
Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).

9 July
Saint Augustine Zhao Rong, Priest, and Companions, Martyrs
From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152).
11 July

**Saint Benedict, Abbot**

Memorial

**Entrance Antiphon**

There was a man of venerable life,
Benedict, blessed by grace and by name,
who, leaving home and patrimony
and desiring to please God alone,
sought out the habit of holy living.

**Communion Antiphon**  
*Lk 12: 42*

This is the steward, faithful and prudent,
whom the Lord set over his household
to give them their allowance of food at the proper time.

13 July

**Saint Henry**

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For One Saint (p. 169).

14 July

**Saint Camillus de Lellis, Priest**


15 July

**Saint Bonaventure, Bishop and Doctor of the Church**

Memorial

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159) or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

16 July

**Our Lady of Mount Carmel**

From the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 148).
20 July

Saint Apollinaris, Bishop and Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

21 July

Saint Lawrence of Brindisi, Priest and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

22 July

Saint Mary Magdalene

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon  
Jn 20: 17
The Lord said to Mary Magdalene:
Go to my brothers and tell them:
I am going to my Father and your Father,
to my God and your God.

Communion Antiphon  
2 Cor 5: 14, 15
The love of Christ impels us,
so that those who live may live no longer for themselves,
but for him who died for them and was raised.

23 July

Saint Bridget, Religious

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Holy Women (p. 173) or For Religious (p. 171).

24 July

Saint Sharbel Makhlūf, Priest

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For a Monk (p. 170).
25 July

SAINT JAMES, APOSTLE

Feast

Entrance Antiphon
As he walked by the Sea of Galilee,
Jesus saw James the son of Zebedee and John his brother
mending their nets and he called them.

Communion Antiphon
They drank the chalice of the Lord,
and became the friends of God.

26 July

Saints Joachim and Anne,
Parents of the Blessed Virgin Mary

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Let us praise Joachim and Anne, to whom, in their generation,
the Lord gave him who was a blessing for all the nations.

Communion Antiphon
They received blessings from the Lord
and mercy from God their Savior.

29 July

Saint Martha

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Jesus entered a village,
where a woman named Martha welcomed him into her home.

Communion Antiphon
Martha said to Jesus:
You are the Christ, the Son of God,
who is coming into this world.
30 July

**Saint Peter Chrysologus, Bishop and Doctor of the Church**

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

31 July

**Saint Ignatius of Loyola, Priest**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Phil 2: 10-11

At the name of Jesus, every knee should bend, of those in heaven and on earth and under the earth, and every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. Lk 12: 49

Thus says the Lord: I have come to cast fire on the earth, and how I wish that it were kindled!
AUGUST

1 August
Saint Alphonsus Liguori, Bishop and Doctor of the Church
Memorial
From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

2 August
Saint Eusebius of Vercelli, Bishop
From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

Saint Peter Julian Eymard, Priest
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171), or from the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161).

4 August
Saint John Vianney, Priest
Memorial
From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161).

5 August
The Dedication of the Basilica of Saint Mary Major
From the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 148).
6 August
THE TRANSFIGURATION OF THE LORD
Feast

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Mt 17: 5
In a resplendent cloud the Holy Spirit appeared.
The Father's voice was heard: This is my beloved Son,
with whom I am well pleased. Listen to him.
(Psalm 83[84]: GS, p. 288; or Psalm 98[99])

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 1 Jn 3: 2
When Christ appears, we shall be like him,
for we shall see him as he is.
(Psalm 96[97]:1-6, 11-12: GR, p. 586; or Psalm 96[97])

7 August
Saint Sixtus II, Pope, and Companions, Martyrs
From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152).

Saint Cajetan, Priest
From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy
Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

8 August
Saint Dominic, Priest
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Sir 15: 5
In the midst of the Church he opened his mouth,
and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding
and clothed him in a robe of glory.

Communion Antiphon
Lk 12: 42
This is the steward, faithful and prudent,
whom the Lord set over his household
to give them their allowance of food at the proper time.

9 August
Saint Teresa Benedicta of the Cross, Virgin and Martyr
From the Common of Martyrs: For a Virgin Martyr (p. 157), or from the Common of
Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).
10 August
SAINT LAWRENCE, DEACON AND MARTYR

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

This is the blessed Lawrence, who gave himself up for the treasure of the Church: for this he earned the suffering of martyrdom to ascend with joy to the Lord Jesus Christ.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 12: 26

Whoever serves me must follow me and where I am there also will my servant be, says the Lord.

11 August

Saint Clare, Virgin

Memorial

From the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For a Nun (p. 171).

12 August

Saint Jane Frances de Chantal, Religious

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

13 August

Saints Pontian, Pope, and Hippolytus, Priest, Martyrs

From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152), or from the Common of Pastors: For Several Pastors (p. 160).

14 August

Saint Maximilian Kolbe, Priest and Martyr

Memorial

Mt 25: 34, 40

Entrance Antiphon

Come, you blessed of my Father, says the Lord. Amen, I say to you: Whatever you did for one of the least of my brethren, you did it for me.
Communion Antiphon
Greater love has no one than to lay down his life for his friends, says the Lord.

15 August

THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

Solemnity

At the Vigil Mass

This Mass is used on the evening of 14 August, either before or after First Vespers (Evening Prayer I) of the Solemnity.

Entrance Antiphon
Glorious things are spoken of you, O Mary, who today were exalted above the choirs of Angels into eternal triumph with Christ.
(Psalm 97[98]: GS, p. 294)

Communion Antiphon
Blessed is the womb of the Virgin Mary, which bore the Son of the eternal Father.
(Psalm 44[45]: 2ab, 10b-16; or Luke 1: 46-55: GR, p. 423)

At the Mass during the Day

Entrance Antiphon
A great sign appeared in heaven: a woman clothed with the sun, and the moon beneath her feet, and on her head a crown of twelve stars.
(Psalm 97[98]: GR, p. 590)

Or:

Let us all rejoice in the Lord, as we celebrate the feast day in honor of the Virgin Mary, at whose Assumption the Angels rejoice and praise the Son of God.
(Psalm 44[45]: GR, p. 591)

Communion Antiphon
All generations will call me blessed, for he who is mighty has done great things for me.
16 August

**Saint Stephen of Hungary**

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For One Saint (p. 169).

19 August

**Saint John Eudes, Priest**

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

20 August

**Saint Bernard, Abbot and Doctor of the Church**

**Memorial**

*Entrance Antiphon*

Filled by the Lord with a spirit of understanding, blessed Bernard ministered streams of clear teaching to the people of God.

*Communion Antiphon*  

Jn 15: 9

As the Father loves me, so I also love you; remain in my love, says the Lord.

21 August

**Saint Pius X, Pope**

**Memorial**

From the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).

22 August

**The Queenship of the Blessed Virgin Mary**

**Memorial**

*Entrance Antiphon*  

Cf. Ps 44: 10

At your right stands the queen in robes of gold, finely arrayed.

*Communion Antiphon*  

Cf. Lk 1: 45

Blessed are you who have believed that what was spoken to you by the Lord will be fulfilled.
Saint Rose of Lima, Virgin
From the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).

24 August
SAINT BARTHOLOMEW, APOSTLE
Feast

Entrance Antiphon  
Proclaim the salvation of God day by day;  
tell among the nations his glory.

Communion Antiphon  
I confer a kingdom on you,  
just as my Father has conferred one on me,  
that you may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, says the Lord.

25 August
Saint Louis
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For One Saint (p. 169).

Saint Joseph Calasanz, Priest
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Educators (p. 173), or from the 
Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161).

27 August
Saint Monica  
Memorial  
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Holy Women (p. 173).
28 August

**Saint Augustine, Bishop and Doctor of the Church**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

In the midst of the Church he opened his mouth, and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding and clothed him in a robe of glory.

**Communion Antiphon**

Thus says the Lord: You have but one teacher, the Christ, and you are all brothers.

29 August

**The Passion of Saint John the Baptist**

**Memorial**

**Entrance Antiphon**

I spoke, O Lord, of your decrees before kings, and was not confounded; I pondered your commands and loved them greatly.

**Communion Antiphon**

John answered and said: He must increase; but I must decrease.
SEPTEMBER

3 September
Saint Gregory the Great, Pope and Doctor of the Church
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Blessed Gregory, raised upon the throne of Peter, sought always the beauty of the Lord and lived in celebration of that love.

Communion Antiphon
Lk 12: 42
This is the steward, faithful and prudent, whom the Lord set over his household to give them their allowance of food at the proper time.

8 September
THE NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY
Feast

Entrance Antiphon
Let us celebrate with joy the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, for from her arose the sun of justice, Christ our God.

Communion Antiphon
Is 7: 14; Mt 1: 21
Behold, the Virgin will bear a son, who will save his people from their sins.

9 September
Saint Peter Claver, Priest
Memorial

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Those Who Practiced Works of Mercy (p. 172).
12 September

The Most Holy Name of Mary

Entrance Antiphon

Blessed are you, O Virgin Mary, by the Lord God Most High, above all women on the earth; for he has so exalted your name that your praise shall be undying on our lips.

Communion Antiphon

All generations will call me blessed, for God has looked on his lowly handmaid.

13 September

Saint John Chrysostom, Bishop and Doctor of the Church

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Those who are wise will shine brightly like the splendor of the firmament and those who lead the many to justice shall be like the stars for ever.

Communion Antiphon

We proclaim Christ crucified; Christ, the power of God and the wisdom of God.

14 September

THE EXALTATION OF THE HOLY CROSS

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

We should glory in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, in whom is our salvation, life and resurrection, through whom we are saved and delivered.

(PSalm 66[67]: GR, p. 162)

Communion Antiphon

When I am lifted up from the earth, I will draw everyone to myself, says the Lord.

(PSalm 17[18]: 2-4, 18, 38-39, 41, 48-50: GR, p. 600; or Psalm 35[36]: 6-10)
15 September
Our Lady of Sorrows
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Lk 2: 34-35
Simeon said to Mary: Behold, this child is destined
for the ruin and rising of many in Israel,
and to be a sign of contradiction;
and your own soul a sword will pierce.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 1 Pet 4: 13
Rejoice when you share in the sufferings of Christ,
that you may also rejoice exultantly when his glory is revealed.

16 September
Saints Cornelius, Pope, and Cyprian, Bishop, Martyrs
Memorial
From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152), or from the Common of
Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

17 September
Saint Robert Bellarmine, Bishop and Doctor of the Church
From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of
the Church (p. 165).

19 September
Saint Januarius, Bishop and Martyr
From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154), or from the Common of Pastors:
For a Bishop (p. 159).
20 September
Saints Andrew Kim Tae-gŏn, Priest,
and Paul Chŏng Ha-sang, and Companions, Martyrs
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
The blood of the holy Martyrs
was poured out for Christ upon the earth;
therefore they have gained everlasting rewards.

Communion Antiphon
Everyone who acknowledges me before others
I will acknowledge before my heavenly Father, says the Lord.

21 September
Saint Matthew,
Apostle and Evangelist
Feast

Entrance Antiphon
Go and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them
and teaching them to observe all that I have commanded you,
says the Lord.

Communion Antiphon
I did not come to call the just, but sinners, says the Lord.

23 September
Saint Pius of Pietrelcina, Priest
Memorial

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

26 September
Saints Cosmas and Damian, Martyrs

From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152).
27 September
Saint Vincent de Paul, Priest
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, for he has anointed me and sent me to preach the good news to the poor, to heal the broken-hearted.

Communion Antiphon
Let them thank the Lord for his mercy, his wonders for the children of men, for he satisfies the thirsty soul, and the hungry he fills with good things.

28 September
Saint Wenceslaus, Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154).

Saint Lawrence Ruiz and Companions, Martyrs

From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152).

29 September
SAINTS MICHAEL, GABRIEL AND RAPHAEL, ARCHANGELS
Feast

Entrance Antiphon
Bless the Lord, all you his angels, mighty in power, fulfilling his word, and heeding his voice.

Communion Antiphon
I will thank you, Lord, with all my heart; in the presence of the Angels I will praise you.
30 September

Saint Jerome, Priest and Doctor of the Church

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 1: 2-3

Blessed indeed is he
who ponders the law of the Lord day and night:
he will yield his fruit in due season.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jer 15: 16

Lord God, your words were found and I consumed them;
your word became the joy and the happiness of my heart.
OCTOBER

1 October
Saint Thérèse of the Child Jesus, Virgin and Doctor of the Church
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Deut 32: 10-12
The Lord led her and taught her, and kept her as the apple of his eye. Like an eagle spreading its wings he took her up and bore her on his shoulders. The Lord alone was her guide.

Communion Antiphon
Mt 18: 3
Thus says the Lord: Unless you turn and become like children, you will not enter the Kingdom of Heaven.

2 October
The Holy Guardian Angels
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Dn 3: 58
Angels of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and exalt him above all for ever.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Ps 137: 1
In the presence of the Angels I will praise you, my God.

4 October
Saint Francis of Assisi
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Francis, the man of God, left his home behind, abandoned his inheritance and became poor and penniless, but the Lord raised him up.
Communion Antiphon
Mt 5: 3
Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

6 October
Saint Bruno, Priest
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For a Monk (p. 170), or from the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161).

7 October
Our Lady of the Rosary
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Lk 1: 28, 42
Hail Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with you. Blessed are you among women and blessed is the fruit of your womb.

Communion Antiphon
Lk 1: 31
Behold, you will conceive in your womb and bear a son, and you shall name him Jesus.

9 October
Saint Denis, Bishop, and Companions, Martyrs
From the Common of Martyrs: For Several Martyrs (p. 152).

Saint John Leonardi, Priest
From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Those Who Practiced Works of Mercy (p. 172).

14 October
Saint Callistus I, Pope and Martyr
From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).
15 October

Saint Teresa of Jesus, Virgin and Doctor of the Church

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Like the deer that yearns for running streams,
so my soul is yearning for you, my God;
my soul is thirsting for God, the living God.

Cf. Ps 41: 2-3

Communion Antiphon

I will sing for ever of your mercies, O Lord;
through all ages my mouth will proclaim your fidelity.

Ps 88: 2

16 October

Saint Hedwig, Religious

From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171), or For Holy Women (p. 173).

Saint Margaret Mary Alacoque, Virgin

From the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).

17 October

Saint Ignatius of Antioch, Bishop and Martyr

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

I am crucified with Christ, yet I live;
no longer I, but Christ lives in me.
I live by faith in the Son of God,
who has loved me and given himself up for me.

Cf. Gal 2: 19-20

Communion Antiphon

I am the wheat of Christ to be ground by the teeth of beasts,
that I may be found to be pure bread.
18 October
SAINT LUKE, EVANGELIST

Feast

Entrance Antiphon  
How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him  
who brings glad tidings of peace,  
bearing good news, announcing salvation!  

Communion Antiphon  
The Lord sent out disciples to proclaim throughout the towns:  
The kingdom of God is at hand for you.

19 October
Saints John de Brébeuf and Isaac Jogues, Priests,  
and Companions, Martyrs

Memorial

From the Common of Martyrs: For Missionary Martyrs (p. 157).

Saint Paul of the Cross, Priest

Entrance Antiphon  
I resolved to know nothing while I was with you  
except for Jesus Christ, and him crucified.

Communion Antiphon  
We proclaim Christ crucified;  
Christ, the power of God and the wisdom of God.

23 October
Saint John of Capistrano, Priest

From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

24 October
Saint Anthony Mary Claret, Bishop

From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163), or For a Bishop (p. 159).
28 October
SAINTS SIMON AND JUDE, APOSTLES

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

These are the holy men
whom the Lord chose in his own perfect love;
to them he gave eternal glory.

Communion Antiphon

Whoever loves me will keep my word, says the Lord;
and my Father will love him, and we will come to him,
and make our home with him.

Jn 14: 23
NOVEMBER

1 November
ALL SAINTS
Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon

Let us all rejoice in the Lord,
as we celebrate the feast day in honor of all the Saints,
at whose festival the Angels rejoice
and praise the Son of God.
(Psalm 32[33]: 1-5, 12-13, 18-22: GR, p. 619)

Communion Antiphon

Blessed are the clean of heart, for they shall see God.
Blessed are the peacemakers,
for they shall be called children of God.
Blessed are they who are persecuted for the sake of righteousness,
for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.
(Psalm 33[34] or Psalm 36[37]: 1, 3, 16, 18-19, 23, 27: GR, p. 514)

2 November

THE COMMEMORATION
OF ALL THE FAITHFUL DEPARTED
(All Souls’ Day)

The Masses that follow may be used at the discretion of the celebrant.
Even when 2 November falls on a Sunday, the Mass celebrated is that of the
Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed.

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 1 Thess 4: 14; 1 Cor 15: 22

Just as Jesus died and has risen again,
so through Jesus God will bring with him
those who have fallen asleep;
and as in Adam all die,
so also in Christ will all be brought to life.
(Psalm 117[118]: 1, 5-6, 8-9, 13-14, 16b-17, 20-21: cf. GS, p. 403)

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 11: 25-26

I am the Resurrection and the Life, says the Lord.
Whoever believes in me, even though he dies, will live,
and everyone who lives and believes in me will not die for ever.
(Luke 1: 68-79 or Psalm120[121] or Psalm 22[23]: GR, p. 676)
2

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. 4 Esdr 2: 34-35

Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.
(Psalm 64[65]: 2-5: GR, p. 669; GS, p. 401)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 4 Esdr 2: 35, 34

Let perpetual light shine upon them, O Lord, with your Saints for ever, for you are merciful.
(Psalm 129[130] or Psalm 120[121] or Psalm 22[23]: GR, p. 676)

3

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Rom 8: 11

God, who raised Jesus from the dead, will give life also to your mortal bodies, through his Spirit that dwells in you.
(Psalm 102[103]: GR, p. 248)

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Phil 3: 20-21

We await a savior, the Lord Jesus Christ, who will change our mortal bodies, to conform with his glorified body.
(Psalm 129[130] or Psalm 120[121] or Psalm 22[23]: GR, p. 676)

3 November
Saint Martin de Porres, Religious
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Religious (p. 171).

4 November
Saint Charles Borromeo, Bishop
Memorial
From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).
9 November

THE DEDICATION
OF THE LATERAN BASILICA

Feast

In the basilica itself, the Mass of the Common of the Dedication of a Church is used (p. 147).

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Rv 21: 2

I saw the holy city, a new Jerusalem, coming down out of heaven from God, prepared like a bride adorned for her husband.

Or:

Cf. Rv 21: 3

Behold God's dwelling with the human race. He will dwell with them and they will be his people, and God himself with them will be their God.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. 1 Pet 2: 5

Be built up like living stones, into a spiritual house, a holy priesthood.

10 November

Saint Leo the Great, Pope and Doctor of the Church

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 45: 30

The Lord established for him a covenant of peace, and made him the prince, that he might have the dignity of the priesthood for ever.

Communion Antiphon

Mt 16: 16, 18

Peter said to Jesus: You are the Christ, the Son of the living God. And Jesus replied: You are Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church.
11 November

Saint Martin of Tours, Bishop

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 1 Sam 2: 35

I shall raise up for myself a faithful priest
who will act in accord with my heart and my mind, says the Lord.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25: 40

Amen, I say to you:
Whatever you did for one of the least of my brethren,
you did it for me, says the Lord.

12 November

Saint Josaphat, Bishop and Martyr

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Because of the Lord's covenant and the ancestral laws,
the Saints of God persevered in loving brotherhood,
for there was always one spirit in them, and one faith.

Communion Antiphon

Mt. 10: 39

Whoever loses his life for my sake,
will find it in eternity, says the Lord.

15 November

Saint Albert the Great, Bishop and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

16 November

Saint Margaret of Scotland


Saint Gertrude, Virgin

From the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For a Nun (p. 171).
17 November
Saint Elizabeth of Hungary, Religious
Memorial

18 November
The Dedication of the Basilicas of Saints Peter and Paul, Apostles

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 44: 17-18
You will make them princes over all the earth; they will remember your name through all generations. Thus the peoples will praise you for ever, from age to age.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 6: 69, 70
O Lord, you have the words of eternal life, and we have come to believe that you are the Christ, the Son of God.

21 November
The Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary
Memorial
From the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 148).

22 November
Saint Cecilia, Virgin and Martyr
Memorial
From the Common of Martyrs: For a Virgin Martyr (p. 157), or from the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).

23 November
Saint Clement I, Pope and Martyr
Memorial
From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).
Saint Columban, Abbot

From the Common of Pastors: For Missionaries (p. 163), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For an Abbot (p. 170).

24 November

Saint Andrew Dũng-Lạc, Priest, and Companions, Martyrs

Memorial

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Gal 6: 14; cf. 1 Cor 1: 18

May we never boast, except in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ.
For the word of the Cross is the power of God to us who have been saved.

Communion Antiphon

Mt 5: 10

Blessed are they who are persecuted for the sake of righteousness, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

25 November

Saint Catherine of Alexandria, Virgin and Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For a Virgin Martyr (p. 157), or from the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).

30 November

SAINT ANDREW, APOSTLE

Feast

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 4: 18-19

Beside the Sea of Galilee, the Lord saw two brothers, Peter and Andrew, and he said to them: Come after me and I will make you fishers of men.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 1: 41-42

Andrew told his brother Simon: We have found the Messiah, the Christ, and he brought him to Jesus.
DECEMBER

3 December
Saint Francis Xavier, Priest
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon  Ps 17: 50; 21: 23
I will praise you, Lord, among the nations;
I will tell of your name to my kin.

Communion Antiphon  Mt 10: 27
What I say to you in the darkness
speak in the light, says the Lord,
what you hear whispered,
proclaim on the housetops.

4 December
Saint John Damascene, Priest and Doctor of the Church

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

6 December
Saint Nicholas, Bishop

From the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

7 December
Saint Ambrose, Bishop and Doctor of the Church
Memorial

Entrance Antiphon  Cf. Sir 15: 5
In the midst of the Church he opened his mouth,
and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding
and clothed him in a robe of glory.

Communion Antiphon  Cf. Ps 1: 2-3
He who ponders the law of the Lord day and night
will yield fruit in due season.
8 December
THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION
OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY
Solemnity

Entrance Antiphon
Is 61: 10
I rejoice heartily in the Lord,
in my God is the joy of my soul;
for he has clothed me with a robe of salvation,
and wrapped me in a mantle of justice,
like a bride adorned with her jewels.
(Psalm 29[30]: GR, p. 628)

Communion Antiphon
Glorious things are spoken of you, O Mary,
for from you arose the sun of justice,
Christ our God.

9 December
Saint Juan Diego Cuauhtlatoatzin
From the Common of Holy Men and Women: For One Saint (p. 169).

11 December
Saint Damasus I, Pope
From the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).

12 December
Our Lady of Guadalupe
From the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 148).

13 December
Saint Lucy, Virgin and Martyr
Memorial
From the Common of Martyrs: For a Virgin Martyr (p. 157), or from the Common of Virgins: For One Virgin (p. 166).
14 December

**Saint John of the Cross, Priest and Doctor of the Church**

Memorial

**Entrance Antiphon**

May I never boast, except in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, through which the world has been crucified to me, and I to the world.

**Communion Antiphon**

Whoever wishes to come after me must deny himself, take up his cross, and follow me, says the Lord.

21 December

**Saint Peter Canisius, Priest and Doctor of the Church**

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Doctors of the Church (p. 165).

23 December

**Saint John of Kanty, Priest**

From the Common of Pastors: For One Pastor (p. 161), or from the Common of Holy Men and Women: For Those Who Practiced Works of Mercy (p. 172).

26 December

**SAINT STEPHEN, THE FIRST MARTYR**

Feast

**Entrance Antiphon**

The gates of heaven were opened for blessed Stephen, who was found to be first among the number of the Martyrs and therefore is crowned triumphant in heaven.

**Communion Antiphon**

As they were stoning Stephen, he called out: Lord Jesus, receive my spirit.
27 December
SAINT JOHN, APOSTLE AND EVANGELIST
Feast

Entrance Antiphon
This is John, who reclined on the Lord's breast at supper, the blessed Apostle, to whom celestial secrets were revealed and who spread the words of life through all the world.

Or:  
In the midst of the Church he opened his mouth, and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding and clothed him in a robe of glory.

Communion Antiphon  
The Word became flesh and made his dwelling among us, and from his fullness we have all received.

28 December
THE HOLY INNOCENTS, MARTYRS
Feast

Entrance Antiphon
The innocents were slaughtered as infants for Christ; spotless, they follow the Lamb and sing for ever: Glory to you, O Lord.

Communion Antiphon  
Behold those redeemed as the first fruits of the human race for God and the Lamb, and who follow the Lamb wherever he goes.

29 December
Saint Thomas Becket, Bishop and Martyr

From the Common of Martyrs: For One Martyr (p. 154), or from the Common of Pastors: For a Bishop (p. 159).

31 December
Saint Sylvester I, Pope

From the Common of Pastors: For a Pope (p. 159).
COMMONS
1. For convenience, the individual Commons each offer several Masses with all the elements, namely antiphons and prayers, included. It is permitted for the Priest, as appropriate, to exchange antiphons and prayers of the same Common, choosing those texts which seem more suitable for pastoral reasons. In addition, for Masses of Memorials, the Prayers over the Offerings and the Prayers after Communion may also be taken from the weekdays of the current liturgical time as well as from these Commons.

2. In the Common of Martyrs and in the Common of Holy Men and Women, all the prayers that are given for men may also be used for women, with the necessary change of gender.

3. In the individual Commons, texts in the singular may always be used for several Saints, with the necessary change to the plural. Similarly, texts in the plural may be used for an individual, with the necessary change to the singular.

4. Masses that are designated for specific times or circumstances should only be used for these.
COMMON OF THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH

The formularies of the Mass for the Dedication of a Church and of the Mass for the Dedication of an Altar are to be found among the Ritual Masses (pp. 188-189).

ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF THE DEDICATION

I. In the Church that was Dedicated

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 67: 36
Wonderful are you, O God in your holy place.
The God of Israel himself gives his people strength and courage.
Blessed be God (E.T. alleluia)!

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 1 Cor 3: 16-17
You are the temple of God, and the Spirit of God dwells in you.
The temple of God, which you are, is holy (E.T. alleluia).

II. Outside the Church that was Dedicated

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Rv 21: 2
I saw the holy city, a new Jerusalem,
coming down out of heaven from God
prepared like a bride adorned for her husband (E.T. alleluia).
Or:
Cf. Rv 21: 3
Behold God’s dwelling with the human race.
He will dwell with them
and they will be his people,
and God himself with them will be their God (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 1 Pet 2: 5
Be built up like living stones,
into a spiritual house, a holy priesthood (E.T. alleluia).
Or:
Cf. Mt 21: 13; Lk 11: 10
My house shall be a house of prayer, says the Lord:
in that house, everyone who asks receives, and the one who seeks finds,
and to the one who knocks, the door will be opened (E.T. alleluia).
COMMON OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

These Masses are also used for celebrating the Memorial of the Blessed Virgin Mary on Saturday, and in Votive Masses of the Blessed Virgin Mary. In all the prayers, where the word “commemoration” is found, “memorial” may also be used, as appropriate.

I. In Ordinary Time

These formularies may be used in accordance with the norms, even in Lent, should a celebration of the Blessed Virgin Mary occur that is duly inscribed in a proper calendar.

1

Entrance Antiphon

Hail, Holy Mother, who gave birth to the King who rules heaven and earth for ever.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 11: 27

Blessed is the womb of the Virgin Mary, which bore the Son of the eternal Father.

2

Entrance Antiphon

Blessed are you, O Virgin Mary, who bore the Creator of all things. You became the Mother of your Maker, and you remain for ever Virgin.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1: 49

He who is mighty has done great things for me, and holy is his name.

3

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jdt 13: 18-19

Blessed are you, O Virgin Mary, by the Lord God Most High, above all women on the earth; for he has so exalted your name that your praise shall be undying on our lips.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Lk 1: 48

All generations will call me blessed, for God has looked on his lowly handmaid.
Entrance Antiphon

All the richest of the people long to see your face:
behind her, her maiden companions are escorted to the King;
her attendants are escorted to you amid gladness and joy.

Communion Antiphon

Praise the Lord our God,
for in Mary his handmaid
he has fulfilled his promise of mercy to the house of Israel.

Entrance Antiphon

Hail, Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with you.
Blessed are you among women,
and blessed is the fruit of your womb.

Communion Antiphon

Glorious things are spoken of you, O Virgin Mary,
for he who is mighty has done great things for you.

Entrance Antiphon

The rod of Jesse has blossomed;
the Virgin has brought forth one who is both God and man.
God has restored peace,
reconciling in himself the depths and the heights.

Communion Antiphon

Graciousness is poured out upon your lips,
for God has blessed you for ever more.

Entrance Antiphon

Mary said: My spirit rejoices in God my Savior,
because the Lord has looked on his lowly handmaid.

Communion Antiphon

Mary treasured all these words,
reflecting on them in her heart.
Entrance Antiphon
Happy are you, holy Virgin Mary, and most worthy of all praise, for from you arose the sun of justice, Christ our God, through whom we have been saved and redeemed.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Lk 1: 48
The Lord has looked on his lowly handmaid; behold, henceforth all generations will call me blessed.

II. In Advent

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Is 45: 8
Drop down dew from above, you heavens, and let the clouds rain down the Just One; let the earth be opened and bring forth a Savior.

Or:
Cf. Lk 1: 30-32
The angel said to Mary: You have found favor with God. Behold, you will conceive and bear a son, and he will be called Son of the Most High.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Is 7: 14
Behold, a Virgin shall conceive and bear a son, and his name will be called Emmanuel.

III. In Christmas Time

Entrance Antiphon
In childbirth she brought forth the King, whose name is eternal. She keeps a mother’s joy with a virgin’s honor. None like her was seen before, and none thereafter.

Or:
O Virgin Mother of God, he whom the whole world cannot contain cloistered himself within your womb, made man for us.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Lk 11: 27
Blessed is the womb of the Virgin Mary, which bore the Son of the eternal Father.
IV. In Easter Time

Entrance Antiphon

You have changed my mourning into dancing, O Lord, and have girded me with joy, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

Rejoice, O Virgin Mother, for Christ has risen from the tomb, alleluia.
COMMON OF MARTYRS

I. Outside Easter Time

A. For Several Martyrs

1

Entrance Antiphon

The souls of the Saints are rejoicing in heaven, 
the Saints who followed the footsteps of Christ, 
and since for love of him they shed their blood,  
they now exult with Christ for ever.

Or:

Holy men shed their glorious blood for the Lord;  
they loved Christ in their life, 
they imitated him in their death,  
and therefore were crowned in triumph.

Communion Antiphon

It is you who have stood by me in my trials;  
and I confer a kingdom on you, says the Lord,  
that you may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom.

Or:

See how rich is the Saints’ reward from God;  
they died for Christ and will live for ever.

2

Entrance Antiphon

Many are the trials of the just, 
but from them all the Lord will rescue them.
The Lord will keep guard over all their bones;  
not one of their bones shall be broken.

Or:

These are they who come out of the great ordeal  
and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb.  
For God’s sake they handed their bodies over for punishment,  
and they have earned unfading crowns.
Communion Antiphon  
Greater love has no one than to lay down his life for his friends, says the Lord.  
Or:  
I say to you, my friends:  
Do not be afraid of those who kill the body.

Entrance Antiphon  
From the Lord comes the salvation of the just; he is their stronghold in time of distress.  
Or:  
As gold in the furnace, the Lord put his chosen to the test; as sacrificial offerings he took them to himself; and in due time they will be honored, and grace and peace will be with the elect of God.

Communion Antiphon  
Whoever loses his life for my sake and for the sake of the Gospel will save it, says the Lord.  
Or:  
Even if before men, indeed, they be punished, yet is their hope full of immortality.

Entrance Antiphon  
When the just cried out, the Lord heard them and rescued them in all their distress.  
Or:  
Because of the Lord’s covenant and the ancestral laws, the Saints of God persevered in loving brotherhood, for there was always one spirit in them, and one faith.

Communion Antiphon  
For the sake of Jesus we are given up to death, that the life of Jesus may be manifested in our mortal flesh.
Do not be afraid of those who kill the body but cannot kill the soul, says the Lord.

**Entrance Antiphon**

The blood of the holy Martyrs was poured out for Christ upon the earth; therefore they have gained everlasting rewards.

Or:  

The souls of the just are in the hand of God and no torment shall touch them. They seemed, in the view of the foolish, to be dead, but they are in peace.

**Communion Antiphon**

Neither death nor life nor any created thing will be able to separate us from the love of Christ.

Or:  

The hairs on your head are counted. So do not be afraid; you are worth more than many sparrows.

**B. For One Martyr**

**Entrance Antiphon**

This holy man fought to the death for the law of his God and did not fear the words of the godless, for he was built on solid rock.

Or:  

The Lord granted him a stern struggle, that he might know that wisdom is mightier than all else.

**Communion Antiphon**

Whoever wishes to come after me, must deny himself, take up his cross, and follow me, says the Lord.

Or:  

Whoever loses his life for my sake, will find it in eternity, says the Lord.
Entrance Antiphon

This truly is a Martyr, who shed his (her) blood for the name of Christ, who did not fear the threats of judges but attained the heavenly kingdom.

Or: 

He (She) counted all as loss in order to know Christ and to have a share in his sufferings, conforming himself (herself) to his death.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Phil 3: 8, 10

He (She) counted all as loss in order to know Christ and to have a share in his sufferings, conforming himself (herself) to his death.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15: 1, 5

I am the true vine and you are the branches, says the Lord. Whoever remains in me, and I in him, bears fruit in plenty.

Or:

Jn 8: 12

Whoever follows me will not walk in darkness, but will have the light of life, says the Lord.

II. During Easter Time

A. For Several Martyrs

1

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25: 34

Come, you blessed of my Father; receive the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world, alleluia.

Or: 

Cf. Rv 7: 13-14

These who are clothed in white robes are they who survived the time of great distress and have washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Rv 2: 7

To the victor I will give the right to eat from the tree of life, which is in the paradise of my God, alleluia.

Or: 

Cf. Ps 32: 1

Ring out your joy to the Lord, O you just, for praise is fitting for the upright, alleluia.
2

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. Rv 12: 11

These are the Saints who were victorious because of the blood of the Lamb, and in the face of death refused to cling to life; therefore they reign with Christ for ever, alleluia.

Or:

Cf. Mt 25: 34

Rejoice, you Saints, in the presence of the Lamb; a kingdom has been prepared for you from the foundation of the world, alleluia.

**Communion Antiphon**

Cf. 2 Tim 2: 11-12

If we have died with Christ, we shall also live with him; if we persevere, we shall also reign with him, alleluia.

Or:

Cf. Mt 5: 12

Rejoice and be glad, for your reward will be great in heaven, alleluia.

B. For One Martyr

**Entrance Antiphon**

Cf. 4 Esdr 2: 35

Perpetual light will shine on your Saints, O Lord, and life without end for ever, alleluia.

Or:

This is the one who was not deserted by God on the day of struggle and now wears a crown of victory for faithfulness to the Lord's commands, alleluia.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 12: 24

Unless a grain of wheat falls into the ground and dies, it remains just a grain of wheat; but if it dies, it produces much fruit, alleluia.

Or:

Ps 115: 15

How precious in the eyes of the Lord is the death of his holy ones, alleluia.
III. For Missionary Martyrs

A. For Several Missionary Martyrs

Entrance Antiphon
May we never boast, except in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ. For the word of the Cross is the power of God to us who have been saved (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Blessed are they who are persecuted for the sake of righteousness, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven (E.T. alleluia).

Or:
Everyone who acknowledges me before others I will acknowledge before my heavenly Father, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

B. For One Missionary Martyr

Entrance Antiphon
This Saint went as far as death, handing over his life to destruction for the work of Christ (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Whoever loses his life for the sake of the Gospel will save it, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

IV. For a Virgin Martyr

Entrance Antiphon
Behold, now she follows the Lamb who was crucified for us, powerful in virginity, modesty her offering, a sacrifice on the altar of chastity (E.T. alleluia).

Or:
Blessed is the virgin who by denying herself and taking up her cross imitated the Lord, the spouse of virgins and prince of martyrs (E.T. alleluia).
Communion Antiphon

The Lamb who is at the center of the throne
will lead them to the springs of the waters of life (E.T. alleluia).

V. For a Holy Woman Martyr

Entrance Antiphon

For the Kingdom of Heaven belongs to these women,
who despised life in the world,
and have reached the rewards of the kingdom
and washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

They did not cling to their lives even in the face of death;
therefore rejoice, you heavens,
and you who dwell in them (E.T. alleluia).
COMMON OF PASTORS

I. For a Pope or for a Bishop

1

Entrance Antiphon

The Lord chose him for himself as high priest, and, opening his treasure house, made him rich in all good things (E.T. alleluia).

Or: Cf. Sir 50: 1; 44: 16, 22

Behold a great priest, who in his days pleased God; therefore, in accordance with his promise, the Lord gave him growth for the good of his people (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 10: 11

The Good Shepherd has laid down his life for his sheep (E.T. alleluia).

2

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Sir 45: 30

The Lord established for him a covenant of peace, and made him the prince, that he might have the dignity of the priesthood for ever (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 21: 17

Lord, you know everything: you know that I love you (E.T. alleluia).

II. For a Bishop

1

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ez 34: 11, 23-24

I will look after my sheep, says the Lord, and I will appoint a shepherd to pasture them, and I, the Lord, will be their God (E.T. alleluia).
Or: 

This is the steward, faithful and prudent, whom the Lord set over his household to give them their allowance of food at the proper time (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

It was not you who chose me, says the Lord, but I who chose you and appointed you to go and bear fruit, fruit that will last (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Blessed is that servant, whom his lord finds awake when he comes and knocks at the gate (E.T. alleluia).

2

Entrance Antiphon

I shall raise up for myself a faithful priest who will act in accord with my heart and my mind, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

This is the steward, faithful and prudent, whom the Lord set over his household to give them their allowance of food at the proper time (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

I have come that they may have life, and have it more abundantly, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

These are the signs that will follow those who believe in me, says the Lord: they will cast out demons. They will lay hands on the sick, and they will recover (E.T. alleluia).

III. For Pastors

A. For Several Pastors

Entrance Antiphon

I will appoint over you shepherds after my own heart, who will shepherd you wisely and prudently (E.T. alleluia).
Priests of God, bless the Lord;
praise the Lord, all who are holy and humble of heart (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

The Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve,
and to give his life as a ransom for many (E.T. alleluia).

B. For One Pastor

1

Entrance Antiphon

Your priests, O Lord, shall be clothed with justice;
your holy ones shall ring out their joy (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Blessed is the servant whom the Lord finds watching
when he comes. Amen, I say to you:
He will put that servant in charge of all his property (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

This is the steward, faithful and prudent,
whom the Lord set over his household,
to give them their allowance of food at the proper time (E.T. alleluia).

2

Entrance Antiphon

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me,
for he has anointed me
and sent me to preach the good news to the poor,
to heal the broken-hearted (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

The Lord chose him as a priest for himself,
to offer him a sacrifice of praise (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Behold, I am with you always,
even to the end of the age, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).
IV. For Founders of Churches

A. For One Founder

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Is 59: 21; 56: 7

Thus says the Lord: My words, which I have put into your mouth, will remain for ever on your lips and your gifts will be accepted on my altar (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Mk 10: 45

The Son of Man has come to give his life as a ransom for many (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
1 Cor 3: 11

No one can lay a foundation other than the one that is there, namely, Jesus Christ (E.T. alleluia).

B. For Several Founders

Entrance Antiphon

These are the holy men whom the Lord chose in his own perfect love; to them he gave eternal glory; their teaching is a light for the Church (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Jn 15: 15

I no longer call you slaves, because a slave does not know what his master is doing. But I have called you friends, because I have told you everything I have heard from my Father (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
1 Pet 2: 9

O chosen people, proclaim the mighty works of him who called you out of darkness into his wonderful light (E.T. alleluia).
V. For Missionaries

For Missionary Martyrs, p. 157.

1

Entrance Antiphon

These are holy men who became friends of God, glorious heralds of divine truth (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Ps 17: 50; 21: 23

I will praise you, Lord, among the nations; I will tell of your name to my kin (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Ez 34: 15

I will pasture my sheep; I myself will give them rest, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Mt 10: 27

What I say to you in the darkness speak in the light, says the Lord; what you hear whispered proclaim on the housetops (E.T. alleluia).

2

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Is 52: 7

How beautiful upon the mountains are the feet of him who brings glad tidings of peace, bearing good news, announcing salvation (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Mk 16: 15; Mt 28: 20

Go into all the world, and proclaim the Gospel. I am with you always, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Jn 15: 4-5

Remain in me, as I remain in you, says the Lord. Whoever remains in me and I in him bears fruit in plenty (E.T. alleluia).
Entrance Antiphon  
Tell among the nations his glory,  
and his wonders among all the peoples,  
for the Lord is great and highly to be praised (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
The Lord sent out disciples  
to proclaim throughout the towns:  
The kingdom of God is at hand for you (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
This is the seed that fell on rich soil:  
those who with a good and perfect heart  
patiently bring forth fruit (E.T. alleluia).
COMMON OF DOCTORS OF THE CHURCH

1

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Sir 15: 5

In the midst of the Church he opened his mouth,  
and the Lord filled him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding  
and clothed him in a robe of glory (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
Ps 36: 30-31

The mouth of the just man utters wisdom,  
and his tongue tells forth what is just;  
the law of his God is in his heart (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Lk 12: 42

Behold a faithful and prudent steward  
to give them their allowance of food at the proper time (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
Cf. Ps 1: 2-3

He who ponders the law of the Lord day and night  
will yield his fruit in due season (E.T. alleluia).

2

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Dn 12: 3

Those who are wise will shine brightly  
like the splendor of the firmament  
and those who lead the many to justice  
shall be like the stars for ever (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
Cf. Sir 44: 15, 14

Let the peoples recount the wisdom of the Saints,  
and let the Church proclaim their praise.  
Their names will live on and on (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. 1 Cor 1: 23-24

We proclaim Christ crucified;  
Christ, the power of God and the wisdom of God (E.T. alleluia).
COMMON OF VIRGINS

For a Virgin Martyr, p. 157.

I. For Several Virgins

Entrance Antiphon  
Let the virgins praise the name of the Lord,  
for his name alone is exalted;  
his splendor is above heaven and earth (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  

Cf. Ps 148: 12-14

The virgins to the King are escorted amid gladness and joy;  
they are led within the temple to the Lord and King (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
The bridegroom has come, and the virgins who were ready  
have gone with him into the wedding feast (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  

Cf. Mt 25: 10

Whoever loves me will be loved by my Father,  
and I will come to him and reveal myself to him (E.T. alleluia).

II. For One Virgin

1

Entrance Antiphon  
Here is a wise virgin, from among the number of the prudent,  
who went forth with lighted lamp to meet Christ (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  

How beautiful you are, O virgin of Christ,  
who were worthy to receive the Lord’s crown,  
the crown of perpetual virginity (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Behold, the Bridegroom is coming;  
come out to meet Christ the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  

Cf. Ps 26: 4

There is one thing I ask of the Lord, only this do I seek:  
to live in the house of the Lord all the days of my life (E.T. alleluia).
Entrance Antiphon

Let us rejoice and exult for joy:
for the Lord of all has shown his love
for a holy and glorious virgin (E.T. alleluia).

Or:
Here is a wise virgin whom the Lord found watching;
when they took up their lamps
she brought oil with her
and when the Lord came
she went in with him to the wedding feast (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25: 4, 6
The five wise virgins brought flasks of oil with their lamps.
Then at midnight, the cry went up:
Behold, the Bridegroom is coming;
come out to meet Christ the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 10: 42
Come, bride of Christ, receive the crown,
which the Lord has prepared for you for eternity (E.T. alleluia).

Or:
For love of the Lord Jesus Christ,
she despised the kingdom of the world
and all worldly things (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 25: 6
The wise virgin has chosen the better part,
and it will not be taken from her (E.T. alleluia).

Or:
At midnight, the cry went up:
Behold, the Bridegroom is coming; come out to meet him (E.T. alleluia)!
COMMON OF HOLY MEN AND WOMEN

The following Masses, if indicated for a particular category of Saints, are used for Saints of that category. Other Masses, however, may be used for all categories of Saints.

I. For All Categories of Saints

A. For Several Saints

1

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 144: 10-11

May all your works thank you, O Lord,  
and all your Holy ones bless you.  
They shall speak of the glory of your reign,  
and declare your mighty deeds (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 67: 4

The just shall rejoice at the presence of God;  
they shall exult with glad rejoicing (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
Lk 12: 37

Blessed are those servants  
whom the lord finds vigilant on his arrival.  
Amen, I say to you:  
He will gird himself, seat them at table,  
and proceed to wait on them (E.T. alleluia).

2

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 63: 11

The just will rejoice in the Lord and hope in him,  
and all upright hearts will be praised (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Jn 12: 26

Whoever serves me must follow me,  
and where I am, there also will my servant be (E.T. alleluia).

3

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 91: 13-14

The just will flourish like the palm tree,  
and grow like a Lebanon cedar,  
planted in the house of the Lord,  
in the courts of the house of our God (E.T. alleluia).
Communion Antiphon

Come to me, all who labor and are burdened, and I will refresh you, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Entrance Antiphon

Blessed is the man who trusts in the Lord, whose hope is the Lord. He is like a tree planted beside the waters that stretches out its roots to the stream: it fears not the heat when it comes (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

As the Father loves me, so I also love you; remain in my love, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

B. For One Saint

Entrance Antiphon

In your strength, O Lord, the just one rejoices; how greatly your salvation makes him glad! You have granted him his soul’s desire (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Whoever wishes to come after me, must deny himself, take up his cross, and follow me, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Or, for those who served in public office:

Seek first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness, and all these things will be given you besides, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Entrance Antiphon

The law of truth was in his mouth; no dishonesty was found on his lips. He walked with me in integrity and peace, and turned many away from evil (E.T. alleluia).
Communion Antiphon  
Mt 5: 8-9  
Blessed are the clean of heart, for they shall see God.  
Blessed are the peacemakers,  
for they shall be called children of God (E.T. alleluia).

II. For Monks and Religious

A. For an Abbot

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 91: 13-14  
The just will flourish like the palm tree,  
and grow like a Lebanon cedar,  
planted in the house of the Lord,  
in the courts of the house of our God (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
Ps 36: 30-31  
The mouth of the just man utters wisdom,  
and his tongue tells forth what is right.  
The law of his God is in his heart (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Lk 12: 42  
This is the steward, faithful and prudent,  
whom the Lord set over his household,  
to give them their allowance of food at the proper time (E.T. alleluia).

Or:  
Mt 23: 11  
The greatest among you must be your servant,  
says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

B. For a Monk

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Ps 70: 8, 23  
Let my mouth be filled with your praise, that I may sing aloud;  
my lips shall shout for joy, when I sing to you (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Lk 8: 15  
Those who keep God’s word with a good and perfect heart  
patiently bring forth fruit (E.T. alleluia).
Blessed are they who dwell in your house, for ever singing your praise (E.T. alleluia).

C. For a Nun

Entrance Antiphon

I am like a growing olive tree in the house of God. I trust in the mercy of God, for ever and ever (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

I despised the kingdom of the world and all worldly finery for love of my Lord, Jesus Christ, whom I have seen, whom I have loved, in whom I have believed, in whom has been my delight (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

My heart overflows with noble words. To the king I address the song I have made (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

One thing is necessary: she has chosen the better part, which shall not be taken away from her (E.T. alleluia).

D. For Religious

Entrance Antiphon

O Lord, it is you who are my portion and cup; you yourself who secure my portion (E.T. alleluia).

Or, for a Woman Religious:

The Lord has taken her as his bride for ever in faithfulness and mercy (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Amen, I say to you: That you who have left all and followed me will receive a hundredfold and possess eternal life (E.T. alleluia).

Or, for a woman Religious:

The Lord is my portion: he is good to the soul that seeks him (E.T. alleluia).
Entrance Antiphon

These are the holy ones, who have received blessings from the Lord, and mercy from the God who saves them, such is the people who seek the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Let the hearts that seek the Lord rejoice; turn to the Lord and his strength; constantly seek his face (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Ps 33: 9

Taste and see that the Lord is good; blessed the man who seeks refuge in him (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Mt 5: 3

Blessed are the poor in spirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven (E.T. alleluia).

III. For Those Who Practiced Works of Mercy

Entrance Antiphon

Come, you blessed of my Father, says the Lord: I was sick, and you visited me. Amen, I say to you: Whatever you did for one of the least of my brethren you did it for me (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Ps 111: 9

Open-handed, he gives to the poor; his justice stands firm for ever. His might shall be exalted in glory (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Jn 15: 13

Greater love has no one than to lay down his life for his friends (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Jn 13: 35

This is how all will know that you are my disciples: if you have love for one another, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).
IV. For Educators

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Mk 10: 14
Let the children come to me; do not prevent them, for the kingdom of God belongs to such as these (E.T. alleluia).

Or:
Cf. Mt 5: 19
Whoever obeys and teaches the commandments of the Lord will be called great in the Kingdom of Heaven, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Mt 18: 3
Unless you turn and become like children, you will not enter the Kingdom of Heaven, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

Or:
Jn 8: 12
Whoever follows me will not walk in darkness, but will have the light of life, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

V. For Holy Women

For a Holy Woman Martyr, p. 158.

1

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Prov 31: 30, 28
The woman who fears the Lord will herself be praised. Her children have called her most blessed, her husband has sung her praises (E.T. alleluia).

Or:
Cf. Prov 31: 20, 27
She reaches out her hands to the needy and extends her arms to the poor. She did not eat her food in idleness (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Mt 13: 45-46
The Kingdom of Heaven is like a merchant who travels in search of fine pearls and who, on finding one of great price, sold everything and bought it (E.T. alleluia).
Entrance Antiphon

Behold a wise woman who has built her house.
She feared the Lord and walked in the right path (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Whoever does the will of my heavenly Father
is my brother, and sister, and mother, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).
RITUAL MASSES
Ritual Masses are prohibited on the Sundays of Advent, Lent, and Easter, on Solemnities, on days within the Octave of Easter, on the Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (All Souls’ Day), on Ash Wednesday and on the weekdays of Holy
Week. The norms given in the ritual books and in connection with the Masses themselves are to be observed.
I. FOR THE CONFERRAL OF THE SACRAMENTS OF CHRISTIAN INITIATION

All the prayers given for a man may be adapted for a woman, with the necessary change of gender, or adapted for several individuals, with the necessary change to the plural.

1. FOR THE ELECTION OR ENROLLMENT OF NAMES

The rite of “election” or “enrollment of names” for catechumens who are to be admitted to the Sacraments of Christian Initiation at the Easter Vigil should be celebrated during the Mass of the First Sunday of Lent (p. 21). If, for pastoral reasons, it is celebrated apart from this Sunday, the Mass that follows may be used with the color violet on any day except those listed in nos. 1-4 of the Table of Liturgical Days. The Mass of the Friday of the Fourth Week of Lent may also be used (p. 28).

**Entrance Antiphon**
Cf. Ps 104: 3-4
Let the hearts that seek the Lord rejoice; turn to the Lord and his strength; constantly seek his face.

**Communion Antiphon**
Eph 1: 7
In Christ, we have redemption by his Blood and forgiveness of our sins, in accord with the riches of his grace.

2. FOR THE CELEBRATION OF THE SCRUTINIES

These Masses may be used when the Scrutinies for the catechumens who are to be admitted to the Sacraments of Christian Initiation at the Easter Vigil are celebrated at the time proper for them, namely, on the Third, Fourth, and Fifth Sundays of Lent. If, however, for pastoral reasons, the Scrutinies cannot take place on these Sundays, other appropriate weekdays may be chosen in Lent, or, whenever Baptism is to be conferred outside the Easter Vigil, also at other times of the year. Nevertheless, in the first Mass of the Scrutinies, the Gospel of the Samaritan Woman is always read, in the second, that of the Man born blind, in the third, that of Lazarus, as given respectively for the Third, Fourth, and Fifth Sundays of Lent.
A

For the First Scrutiny

Entrance Antiphon

When I prove my holiness among you, 
I will gather you from all the foreign lands 
and I will pour clean water upon you 
and cleanse you from all your impurities, 
and I will give you a new spirit, says the Lord.

Or:

Come to the waters, you who are thirsty, says the Lord; 
you who have no money, come and drink joyfully.

Communion Antiphon

For anyone who drinks it, says the Lord, 
the water I shall give will become in him a spring 
welling up to eternal life.

B

For the Second Scrutiny

Entrance Antiphon

My eyes are always on the Lord, for he rescues my feet from the snare. 
Turn to me and have mercy on me, for I am alone and poor.

Communion Antiphon

The Lord anointed my eyes; I went, I washed, 
I saw and I believed in God.

C

For the Third Scrutiny

Entrance Antiphon

The waves of death rose about me; 
the pains of the netherworld surrounded me. 
In my anguish I called to the Lord; 
and from his holy temple he heard my voice.
Communion Antiphon  
Cf. Jn 11: 26
Everyone who lives and believes in me will not die for ever, says the Lord.

3. FOR THE CONFERRAL OF BAPTISM

The Sacraments of Christian Initiation are usually conferred on adults during the Vigil of the Holy Night of Easter. If, however, they are celebrated apart from the Paschal Solemnity because of necessity, this Mass may be used on days when Ritual Masses are permitted.

This Mass may also be said for the conferral of the Baptism of infants, under the same conditions.

A

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Eph 4: 24
Put on the new man, created in the image of God in righteousness and holiness of truth (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. 1 Jn 3: 1
See what love the Father has bestowed on us, that we may be called and may truly be the children of God (E.T. alleluia).

B

Entrance Antiphon  
Tit 3: 5, 7
God has saved us through the bath that gives rebirth and renewal in the Holy Spirit, that, justified by his grace, we may become heirs with the hope of eternal life (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon  
Cf. 1 Jn 3: 2
Now we are God’s children, and what we shall be has not yet been revealed (E.T. alleluia).
4. FOR THE CONFERRAL OF CONFIRMATION

This Mass is used at the conferral of Confirmation on days when Ritual Masses are permitted.

A

Entrance Antiphon

Thus says the Lord:
I will pour clean water upon you
and I will give you a new heart;
a new spirit I will put within you (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Rejoice in the Lord, all you who have been enlightened,
who have tasted the gift from heaven
and have been made sharers in the Holy Spirit (E.T. alleluia).

B

Communion Antiphon

Rejoice in the Lord, all you who have been enlightened,
who have tasted the gift from heaven
and have been made sharers in the Holy Spirit (E.T. alleluia).

II. FOR THE CONFERRAL OF THE ANOINTING OF THE SICK

Whenever Holy Anointing is conferred during Mass, on days when Ritual Masses are permitted, the Mass for the Sick (p. 210) may be used.

All the prayers given for a man may be adapted for a woman, with the necessary change of gender; in addition, those expressed in the plural may be used for individuals, with the necessary change to the singular.
III. FOR THE ADMINISTERING OF VIATICUM

This Mass may be used on days when Ritual Masses are permitted.
All the prayers given for a man may be adapted for a woman, with the necessary change of gender; in addition, those expressed in the plural form may be used for individuals, with the necessary change to the singular.

Entrance Antiphon

He fed them with the finest wheat,
and satisfied them with honey from the rock (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Truly the Lord has borne our infirmities,
and he has carried our sorrows (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Whoever eats my flesh and drinks my blood has eternal life, says the Lord,
and I will raise him on the last day (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

In my flesh I am completing what is lacking in the afflictions of Christ
on behalf of his body, which is the Church (E.T. alleluia).

IV. FOR THE CONFERRAL OF HOLY ORDERS

1. FOR THE ORDINATION OF A BISHOP

This Ritual Mass may be used, except on Solemnities, on the Sundays of Advent, Lent, and Easter, on days within the Octave of Easter, and on Feasts of the Apostles. When these days occur, the Mass of the day is said.

A

For the Ordination of one Bishop

Entrance Antiphon

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, for he has anointed me
and sent me to preach the good news to the poor,
to heal the broken-hearted (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Holy Father, consecrate them in the truth.
As you sent me into the world,
so I sent them into the world, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).
B

For the Ordination of Several Bishops

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 4: 18

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, for he has anointed me
and sent me to preach the good news to the poor,
to heal the broken-hearted (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Jn 17: 17-18

Holy Father, consecrate them in the truth.
As you sent me into the world,
so I sent them into the world, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

2. FOR THE ORDINATION OF PRIESTS

This Ritual Mass may be used, except on Solemnities, on the Sundays of Advent,
Lent, and Easter, and on days within the Octave of Easter. When these days occur, the
Mass of the day is said.

A

For the Ordination of Several Priests

Entrance Antiphon

Jer 3: 15

I will appoint over you shepherds after my own heart,
who will shepherd you wisely and prudently (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Mk 16: 15; Mt 28: 20

Go into all the world, and proclaim the Gospel.
I am with you always, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

B

For the Ordination of one Priest

Entrance Antiphon

Jer 3: 15

I will appoint over you shepherds after my own heart,
who will shepherd you wisely and prudently (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Mk 16: 15; Mt 28: 20

Go into all the world, and proclaim the Gospel.
I am with you always, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).
3. FOR THE ORDINATION OF DEACONS

This Ritual Mass may be used, except on Solemnities, on the Sundays of Advent, Lent, and Easter, and on days within the Octave of Easter. When these days occur, the Mass of the day is said.

A
For the Ordination of Several Deacons

Entrance Antiphon

Whoever serves me must follow me, and where I am, there also will my servant be (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

The Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve and to give his life as a ransom for many (E.T. alleluia).

B
For the Ordination of one Deacon

Entrance Antiphon

Whoever serves me must follow me, and where I am, there also will my servant be (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

The Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve and to give his life as a ransom for many (E.T. alleluia).

4. FOR THE ORDINATION OF DEACONS AND PRIESTS IN THE SAME CELEBRATION

In the Ordination of Deacons and Priests to be conferred in the same liturgical celebration, this Ritual Mass may be used, except on Solemnities, on the Sundays of Advent, Lent, and Easter, and on days within the Octave of Easter. When these days occur, the Mass of the day is said.

Entrance Antiphon

Whoever serves me must follow me, and where I am, there also will my servant be (E.T. alleluia).
V. FOR THE CELEBRATION OF MARRIAGE

Whenever Marriage is celebrated during Mass, this Ritual Mass is used.
However, on those days listed in nos. 1-4 of the Table of Liturgical Days, the Mass of the day is used, retaining the Nuptial Blessing in the Mass and, if appropriate, the proper formula for the final blessing.

If, however, during Christmas Time and Ordinary Time, the parish community participates in a Sunday Mass during which Marriage is celebrated, the Mass of the Sunday is used.

Although complete Mass formularies are given here for the sake of convenience, all texts, especially the prayers and the Nuptial Blessing, may be exchanged, if appropriate, with others.

A

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 19: 3, 5

May the Lord send you help from the holy place and give you support from Sion.
May he grant you your hearts’ desire and fulfill every one of your designs (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Eph 5: 25, 27

Christ loved the Church and handed himself over for her, to present her as a holy and spotless bride for himself (E.T. alleluia).

B

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 89: 14, 17

At dawn, O Lord, fill us with your merciful love, and we shall exult and rejoice all our days.
Let the favor of the Lord our God be upon us and upon the work of our hands (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Jn 13: 34

I give you a new commandment, that you love one another as I have loved you, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).
C

Entrance Antiphon

I will bless you day after day, O Lord, and praise your name for ever and ever, for you are kind to all and compassionate to all your creatures (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

I will bless the Lord at all times, praise of him is always in my mouth. Taste and see that the Lord is good; blessed the man who seeks refuge in him (E.T. alleluia).

VI. FOR THE BLESSING OF AN ABBOT OR AN ABBESS

This Mass may be used on days when Ritual Masses are permitted.

1

For the Blessing of an Abbot

Entrance Antiphon

It was not you who chose me, says the Lord, but I who chose you and appointed you to go and bear fruit, fruit that will last (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

And over all things put on love, which is the bond of perfection, and let the peace of Christ rule in your hearts (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

The Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve and to give his life as a ransom for many (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there. By the love of Christ we have been brought together (E.T. alleluia).
2

For the Blessing of an Abbess

Entrance Antiphon

It was not you who chose me, says the Lord, but I who chose you and appointed you to go and bear fruit, fruit that will last (E.T. alleluia).

Or: Cf. Jn 15: 16

And over all things put on love, which is the bond of perfection, and let the peace of Christ rule in your hearts (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Mt 20: 28

The Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve and to give his life as a ransom for many (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there. By the love of Christ we have been brought together (E.T. alleluia).

VII. FOR THE CONSECRATION OF VIRGINS

This Ritual Mass may be used on days when Ritual Masses are permitted. The prayers should be adapted, with the necessary change to the singular, if only one virgin is to be consecrated.

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 104: 4-5

Turn to the Lord and his strength; constantly seek his face. Remember the wonders he has done (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Ps 41: 2

Like the deer that yearns for running streams, so my soul is yearning for you, my God (E.T. alleluia).
VIII. FOR RELIGIOUS PROFESSION

The Masses on the day of first profession, on the day of perpetual profession, and on the day of the renewal of vows may be used on days when Ritual Masses are permitted.

All the prayers given for a man may be adapted for a woman, with the necessary change of gender; in addition those expressed in the plural form, may be used for individuals, with a necessary change to the singular.

1. FOR FIRST RELIGIOUS PROFESSION

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 39: 8-9

Behold, I come, O Lord, that I may do your will.
O my God, I have vowed it,
and your law lies deep within me (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Mk 3: 35

Whoever does the will of God
is my brother and sister and mother, says the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

2. FOR PERPETUAL PROFESSION

A

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 121: 1-2

I rejoiced when they said to me:
Let us go to the house of the Lord.
Now our feet are standing
within your gates, O Jerusalem (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon
Gal 2: 19-20

I am crucified with Christ
yet I live, no longer I,
but Christ lives in me (E.T. alleluia).

B

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 65: 13-14

My offering I bring to your house, O Lord;
to you I will pay my vows,
the vows which my lips have promised (E.T. alleluia).
Communion Antiphon
Ps 33: 9
Taste and see that the Lord is good;
blessed the man who seeks refuge in him (E.T. alleluia).

3. FOR THE RENEWAL OF VOWS

The Entrance and Communion Antiphons may be taken, if appropriate, from one of the preceding Masses (p. 187).

IX. FOR THE INSTITUTION OF
LECTORS AND ACOLYTES

If the Rite of Institution is celebrated during Mass, the Mass for the Ministers of the Church (p. 197) may be used.
When, however, the days listed in nos. 1-9 of the Table of Liturgical Days occur, the Mass of the day is said.

X. FOR THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH
AND AN ALTAR

1. FOR THE DEDICATION OF A CHURCH

When a church is dedicated, the proper Ritual Mass is always used. The dedication of a church, however, is not to take place during the Paschal Triduum, on the Nativity of the Lord, on the Epiphany, on the Ascension, on Pentecost Sunday, on Ash Wednesday, on the weekdays of Holy Week, or on the Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (All Souls’ Day).

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Ps 67: 6-7, 36
God is in his holy place,
God who unites those who dwell in his house;
he himself gives might and strength to his people (E.T. alleluia).

Or, with Psalm 121:
Cf. Ps 121: 1
Let us go rejoicing to the house of the Lord (E.T. alleluia).
Communion Antiphon

My house shall be a house of prayer, says the Lord: in that house, everyone who asks receives, and the one who seeks finds, and to the one who knocks, the door will be opened (E.T. alleluia).

Or: 

Cf. Ps 127: 3

Like shoots of the olive, may the children of the Church be gathered around the table of the Lord (E.T. alleluia).

2. FOR THE DEDICATION OF AN ALTAR

When an altar is dedicated, the proper Ritual Mass is normally used. The dedication of an altar, however, is not to take place during the Paschal Triduum, on Ash Wednesday, on the weekdays of Holy Week, or on the Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (All Souls’ Day). On the Nativity of the Lord, on the Epiphany, on the Ascension, on Pentecost Sunday, as well as on the Sundays of Advent, Lent, and Easter, the Mass of the day is used, except for the Prayer over the Offerings and the Preface, which are intimately connected to the rite itself.

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 83: 10-11

Turn your eyes, our God, our shield, and look on the face of your anointed one; one day within your courts is better than a thousand elsewhere (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Ps 42: 4

I will come to the altar of God, to God who restores the joy of my youth (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Ps 83: 4-5

The sparrow finds a home, and the swallow a nest for her young: by your altars, O Lord of hosts, my King and my God. Blessed are they who dwell in your house, for ever singing your praise (E.T. alleluia).

Or:

Cf. Ps 127: 3

Like shoots of the olive, may the children of the Church be gathered around the table of the Lord (E.T. alleluia).
MASSES AND PRAYERS
FOR VARIOUS NEEDS
AND OCCASIONS
This section groups together Masses and prayers for various intentions, which may be used in many situations, and for various needs and occasions.

The texts found in the first two parts may be used either in a Mass with the people or in a Mass without the people. The texts collected in the third part may, in general, be used in Masses celebrated without the people, unless at times a pastoral reason suggests otherwise.

In case of some grave need, a corresponding Mass may be said on the instructions of the local Ordinary or with his permission, on any day except on Solemnities, the Sundays of Advent, Lent, and Easter, days within the Octave of Easter, the Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (All Souls’ Day), Ash Wednesday, and on the weekdays of Holy Week.

If, however, some real necessity or pastoral advantage requires it, in the judgment of the rector of the church or the Priest celebrant himself, an appropriate Mass or a Collect may be used in a celebration with the people even if on that day there occurs an Obligatory Memorial or a weekday of Advent up to and including 16 December, or a weekday of Christmas Time from 2 January or a weekday of Easter Time after the Octave of Easter.

During Easter Time, Alleluia is added to the Entrance Antiphon and Communion Antiphon, unless this would be not in accord with the sense.

In a Mass for a weekday in Ordinary Time, the Priest may always use all the prayers of this series, or even only the Collect, observing what is indicated in no. 1.

In certain Masses, the liturgical texts given for a man may be adapted for a woman, with the necessary change of gender; in addition, those expressed in the plural may be used for individuals, with the necessary change to the singular.
I. FOR HOLY CHURCH

1. FOR THE CHURCH

A

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Eph 1: 9-10

God has made known to us the mystery of his will, to bring together all things in Christ, all things in heaven and on earth in him.

Communion Antiphon
Rv 22: 17, 20


B

Entrance Antiphon
Rv 7: 9

I had a vision of a great multitude, which no one could count, from every nation, race, people, and tongue.

Communion Antiphon
Jn 19: 34

One of the soldiers opened his side with a lance, and at once there came forth blood and water.

Or:
Rv 7: 12

Blessing and glory and wisdom and thanksgiving, honor and power and might be to our God for ever and ever. Amen.

C

Entrance Antiphon
Mt 18: 20

Where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them.

Or:
Rom 12: 5

Though many, we are one body in Christ and individually parts of one another.
Communion Antiphon

Though many, we are one bread, one body, for we all partake of the one Bread and one Chalice.

Entrance Antiphon

Father, I pray for those who will believe in me, that they may be one in us, so that the world may believe it was you who sent me.

Communion Antiphon

Whoever remains in me and I in him bears fruit in plenty, because without me you can do nothing, says the Lord.

For the Particular Church

Entrance Antiphon

To Jesus Christ who loves us and has washed us clean of our sins by his Blood, who has made us into a kingdom, priests for his God and Father. To him be glory and power for ever and ever. Amen.

Communion Antiphon

Behold, I stand at the door and knock, says the Lord. If anyone hears my voice and opens the door to me, I will enter his house and dine with him, and he with me.
2. FOR THE POPE

Especially on the Anniversary of Election

This Mass is said on the anniversary of the election of the Pope in places wherever special celebrations are held, provided they do not occur on a Sunday of Advent, Lent or Easter, on a Solemnity, on Ash Wednesday, or on a weekday of Holy Week.

Entrance Antiphon  Mt 16: 18-19
You are Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church, and the gates of the netherworld shall not prevail against it. To you I will give the keys to the Kingdom of Heaven.

Communion Antiphon  Jn 21: 15, 17
Simon, son of John, do you love me more than these? Lord, you know everything; you know that I love you.

3. FOR THE BISHOP

Especially on the Anniversary of Ordination

This Mass is said on the anniversary of the Ordination of the Bishop wherever special celebrations are held, provided they do not occur on a Sunday of Advent, Lent or Easter, on a Solemnity, on Ash Wednesday, or on a weekday of Holy Week.

Entrance Antiphon  Ez 34: 11, 23-24
I will look after my sheep, says the Lord, and I will appoint a shepherd to pasture them, and I, the Lord, will be their God.

Communion Antiphon  Mt 20: 28
The Son of Man did not come to be served but to serve, and to give his life as a ransom for many.

4. FOR THE ELECTION OF A POPE OR A BISHOP

Entrance Antiphon  1 Sam 2: 35
I will raise up for myself a faithful priest, who shall do according to my heart and mind; I will establish a lasting house for him and he shall walk before me all his days.
Communion Antiphon  
Jn 15: 16
I chose you and appointed you to go and bear fruit, says the Lord, fruit that will last.

5. FOR A COUNCIL OR A SYNOD

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Col 3: 14-15
And over all things put on love, which is the bond of perfection, and let the peace of Christ rule in your hearts.

Communion Antiphon
Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there. By the love of Christ we have been brought together.

6. FOR PRIESTS

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Lk 4: 18
The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, for he has anointed me and sent me to preach good news to the poor, to heal the broken-hearted and to let the oppressed go free.

Communion Antiphon  
Jn 17: 17-18
Holy Father, consecrate them in the truth; your word is truth. As you sent me into the world, so I sent them into the world, says the Lord.

7. FOR THE PRIEST HIMSELF

A
Especially for a Priest with the care of souls

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Col 1: 25, 28
I have become a servant of the Church according to God’s commission given to me for you. We proclaim Christ, that we may present everyone perfect in Christ Jesus.
Communion Antiphon  
As the Father loves me, so I also love you; remain in my love, says the Lord.

B

Entrance Antiphon  
I say to the Lord: You are my Lord. My goodness lies in you alone. O Lord it is you who are my portion and cup; you yourself who secure my lot.

Communion Antiphon  
Jesus said to those who stood by him in his trials: I confer a kingdom on you, that you may eat and drink at my table.

C

On the anniversary of his Ordination

Entrance Antiphon  
It was not you who chose me, says the Lord, but I who chose you and appointed you to go out and bear fruit, fruit that will last.

Communion Antiphon  
The chalice of blessing that we bless is a communion in the Blood of Christ; and the bread that we break is a sharing in the Body of the Lord.

8. FOR MINISTERS OF THE CHURCH

Entrance Antiphon  
There are different graces but the same Spirit, different ministries but the same Lord, different works but the same God, who accomplishes everything in everyone.

Communion Antiphon  
Blessed are those servants whom the lord finds vigilant on his arrival. Amen, I say to you: He will gird himself, seat them at table, and proceed to wait on them.
9. FOR VOCATIONS TO HOLY ORDERS

Entrance Antiphon  
Mt 9: 38
Ask the Lord of the harvest
to send out laborers for his harvest,
says Jesus to his disciples.

Communion Antiphon  
1 Jn 3: 16
By this we came to know the love of God:
that Christ laid down his life for us;
so we ought to lay down our lives for our brothers.

10. FOR THE LAITY

Entrance Antiphon  
Mt 13: 33
The Kingdom of Heaven is like yeast that a woman took
and mixed with three measures of wheat flour,
until the whole batch was leavened.

Communion Antiphon  
Ps 99: 2
Cry out with joy to the Lord, all the earth.
Serve the Lord with gladness.
Come before him, singing for joy, alleluia.

Or:  
Jn 15: 8
By this is my Father glorified,
that you bear much fruit and become my disciples, says the Lord.

11. ON THE ANNIVERSARIES OF MARRIAGE

On the main anniversaries of marriage, as for example, on the twenty-fifth, fiftieth, or
sixtieth anniversary, whenever Masses for Various Needs are permitted, the Antiphons for
the Mass for Giving Thanks to God (p. 212) may be used.

A
On any Anniversary

B
On the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary

C
On the Fiftieth Anniversary
12. FOR THE FAMILY

Entrance Antiphon
Honor your father and mother.
This is the first commandment with a promise,
that it may go well with you
and that you may have a long life on earth.

Communion Antiphon
Can a mother forget her infant?
Even should she forget, I will never forget you, says the Lord.

13. FOR RELIGIOUS

A

Entrance Antiphon
Trust in the Lord and do good,
and you will dwell in the land and be secure.
Find your delight in the Lord,
and he will grant your heart’s desire.

Communion Antiphon
The angel of the Lord said to Elijah:
Get up and eat, else the journey will be too much for you!
Or:
The Spirit and the bride say: Come.
Amen. Come, Lord Jesus.

B

On the Twenty-Fifth or Fiftieth Anniversary of Religious Profession

Entrance Antiphon
Behold, I come, O Lord, that I may do your will.
I have vowed it, and your law lies deep within me.

Communion Antiphon
Like the deer that yearns for running streams,
so my soul is yearning for you, my God.
14. FOR VOCATIONS TO RELIGIOUS LIFE

Entrance Antiphon
Mt 19: 21
If you would be perfect,
go, sell what you have, give to the poor,and follow me, says the Lord.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Mt 19: 27-29
Amen, I say to you: That you who have left all and followed me
will receive a hundredfold and possess eternal life, says the Lord.

15. FOR PROMOTING HARMONY

Entrance Antiphon
Acts 4: 32-33
The community of believers was of one heart and mind.
The Apostles bore witness to the Resurrection of the Lord Jesus,
and great favor was accorded them all, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon
Jn 17: 20-21
Father, I pray for those who will believe in me,
that they may be one in us,
so that the world may believe it was you who sent me, says the Lord.

16. FOR RECONCILIATION

Entrance Antiphon
I am the salvation of the people, says the Lord.
Should they cry to me in any distress,
I will hear them, and I will be their Lord for ever.

Communion Antiphon
Mt 11: 28
Come to me, all who labor and are burdened,
and I will refresh you, says the Lord.

Or:
Jn 16: 24
Ask, and you will receive,
so that your joy may be complete, says the Lord.
17. FOR THE UNITY OF CHRISTIANS

This Mass may be used whenever there are special celebrations for the unity of Christians, provided it does not occur on a Sunday of Advent, Lent or Easter, or on any Solemnity.

A

Entrance Antiphon  Jn 10: 14-15
I am the Good Shepherd,  
and I know my sheep and mine know me, says the Lord,  
just as the Father knows me and I know the Father;  
and I lay down my life for the sheep.

Communion Antiphon  Cf. 1 Cor 10: 17
Though many, we are one bread, one body,  
for we all partake of the one Bread and one Chalice.

B

Entrance Antiphon  Ps 105: 47
Save us, O Lord our God,  
and gather us from the nations,  
to give thanks to your holy name  
and make it our glory to praise you.

Communion Antiphon  Col 3: 14-15
And over all things put on love,  
which is the bond of perfection.  
And let the peace of Christ rule in your hearts,  
the peace into which you were also called in one body.

C

Entrance Antiphon  Eph 4: 4-6
One body and one Spirit,  
as you were also called to the one hope of your call;  
one Lord, one faith, one baptism;  
one God and Father of all,  
who is over all and through all and in us all.
Communion Antiphon

May all be one, as you, Father, are in me and I in you, that they also may be one in us, I in them and you in me, that they may be brought to perfection as one.

18. FOR THE EVANGELIZATION OF PEOPLES

This Mass may be used even on Sundays of Ordinary Time, whenever there are special celebrations for the work of the missions, provided it does not occur on a Sunday of Advent, Lent or Easter, or on any Solemnity.

A

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 66: 2-3
O God, be gracious and bless us, and let your face shed its light upon us, and have mercy. So will your ways be known upon earth and all nations learn your salvation.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Mt 28: 20
Teach all nations to keep whatever I have commanded you, says the Lord. And behold, I am with you always, even to the end of the age.

B

Entrance Antiphon

Ps 95: 3-4
Tell among the nations his glory, and his wonders among all the peoples, for the Lord is great and highly to be praised.

Communion Antiphon

Ps 116: 1-2
O praise the Lord, all you nations; acclaim him, all you peoples! For his merciful love has prevailed over us, and the Lord’s faithfulness endures for ever.

Or:

Mk 16: 15
Go into all the world, and proclaim the Gospel, says the Lord. I am with you always.
19. FOR PERSECUTED CHRISTIANS

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 73: 20, 19, 22, 23

Look to your covenant, O Lord, and do not forget the life of your poor ones for ever. Arise, O Lord, and defend your cause, and forget not the cries of those who seek you!

Or:

Acts 12: 5

Peter thus was being kept in prison, but prayer was made without ceasing by the Church to God for him.

Communion Antiphon

Mt 5: 11-12

Blessed are you, when they insult you and persecute you because of me, says the Lord. Rejoice and be glad, for your reward will be great in heaven.

Or:

Mt 10: 32

Everyone who acknowledges me before others I will acknowledge before my heavenly Father, says the Lord.

20. FOR A SPIRITUAL OR PASTORAL GATHERING

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Mt 18: 19, 20

Thus says the Lord: Where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them.

Or:

Col 3: 14-15

And over all things put on love, which is the bond of perfection. And let the peace of Christ rule in your hearts, the peace into which you were also called in one body.

Communion Antiphon

Where true charity is dwelling, God is present there. By the love of Christ we have been brought together.
II. FOR CIVIL NEEDS

The following Masses have no proper antiphons assigned to them: 21. For the Nation or State, 22. For Those in Public Office, 23. For a Governing Assembly, 24. For the Head of State or Ruler.

25. AT THE BEGINNING OF THE CIVIL YEAR

This Mass may not be used on the Solemnity of Mary, the Holy Mother of God, on 1 January.

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 64: 12
You crown the year with your bounty,
and abundance flows in your pathways.

Or:

Mt 28: 20
Behold, I am with you always, says the Lord,
even to the end of the age.

Communion Antiphon

Heb 13: 8
Jesus Christ is the same yesterday, today, and for ever.

26. FOR THE SANCTIFICATION OF HUMAN LABOR

A

Entrance Antiphon

Gen 1: 1, 27, 31
In the beginning, when God created the heavens and the earth,
God created man in his image;
God looked at everything he had made, and he found it very good.

Or:

Cf. Ps 89: 17
May your favor, O Lord, be upon us,
and may you give success to the work of our hands.

Communion Antiphon

Col 3: 17
Whatever you do in word or deed,
do everything in the name of the Lord Jesus Christ,
giving thanks to God the Father through him.
27. AT SEEDTIME

Entrance Antiphon
May your favor, O Lord, be upon us, and may you give success to the work of our hands.  
Communion Antiphon
The Lord will bestow his bounty, and our earth shall yield its increase.

28. AFTER THE HARVEST

Entrance Antiphon
The earth has yielded its fruit; may God, our God, bless us.  
Communion Antiphon
The earth is replete with the fruits of your work, O Lord; you bring forth bread from the earth, and wine to cheer the heart.

29. FOR THE PROGRESS OF PEOPLES

Entrance Antiphon
When a person who has worldly means sees a brother in need and refuses him compassion, how can the love of God remain in him?  
Communion Antiphon
The earth is replete with the fruits of your work, O Lord; you bring forth bread from the earth, and wine to cheer the heart.  
Or:
Ask, and it will be given to you, seek, and you will find, knock, and the door will be opened to you, says the Lord.
30. FOR THE PRESERVATION OF PEACE AND JUSTICE

This Mass may not be used on the Solemnity of Mary, the Holy Mother of God, on 1 January.

A

Entrance Antiphon  
Cf. Sir 36: 18, 19
Give peace, O Lord, to those who wait for you; hear the prayers of your servants and guide us in the way of justice.

Communion Antiphon  
Mt 5: 9
Blessed are the peacemakers, for they shall be called children of God.

Or:  
Jn 14: 27
Peace I leave with you, my peace I give you, says the Lord.

31. IN TIME OF WAR OR CIVIL DISTURBANCE

Entrance Antiphon  
Jer 29: 11, 12, 14
The Lord said: I think thoughts of peace and not of affliction. You will call upon me, and I will answer you, and I will lead back your captives from every place.

Or:  
Cf. Ps 17: 5-7
The waves of death rose about me; the pains of the netherworld surrounded me. In my anguish I called to the Lord, and from his holy temple he heard my voice.

Communion Antiphon  
Jn 14: 27
Peace I leave with you; my peace I give to you, says the Lord. Not as the world gives do I give it to you. Do not let your hearts be troubled or afraid.
32. FOR REFUGEES AND EXILES

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 90: 11
For you has God commanded his angels
to keep you in all your ways.

Or:
Jer 29: 11, 12, 14
The Lord said: I think thoughts of peace and not of affliction.
You will call upon me, and I will answer you,
and I will lead back your captives from every place.

Communion Antiphon
Ps 90: 2
My refuge and my stronghold,
my God, in whom I trust.

33. IN TIME OF FAMINE
OR FOR THOSE SUFFERING HUNGER

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 73: 20, 19
Look to your covenant, O Lord,
and forget not the life of your poor ones for ever.

Communion Antiphon
Mt 11: 28
Come to me, all who labor and are burdened,
and I will refresh you, says the Lord.

The following Masses have no proper antiphons assigned to them: 34. In Time of Earthquake, 35. For Rain, 36. For Fine Weather, 37. For an End To Storms.
III. FOR VARIOUS OCCASIONS

38. FOR THE FORGIVENESS OF SINS

Entrance Antiphon

You have mercy on all, O Lord, and despise nothing that you have made.
You overlook people’s sins, to bring them to repentance, and you spare them, for you are the Lord our God.

Communion Antiphon

There will be rejoicing among the angels of God over one sinner who repents.

Mass 39. For Chastity has no proper antiphons assigned to it.

40. FOR CHARITY

Entrance Antiphon

Thus says the Lord:
I will take from your bodies your stony hearts and give you natural hearts.
I will put my spirit within you.
You will be my people, and I will be your God.

Communion Antiphon

So faith, hope and charity remain, these three; but the greatest of these is charity.
41. FOR RELATIVES AND FRIENDS

Entrance Antiphon

For the peace of Jerusalem pray, and may they prosper, those who love you. For the sake of my family and friends, I will say: Peace be upon you.

Communion Antiphon

Whoever does the will of my heavenly Father is my brother, and sister, and mother, says the Lord.

42. FOR OUR OPPRESSORS

Entrance Antiphon

Love your enemies, says the Lord. Do good to those who hate you, bless those who curse you, pray for those who mistreat you.

Communion Antiphon

Blessed are the peacemakers, for they shall be called children of God. Blessed are they who are persecuted for the sake of righteousness, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

43. FOR THOSE HELD IN CAPTIVITY

Entrance Antiphon

O Lord and God of my salvation, I have cried before you day and night. Let my prayer come into your presence. Incline your ear to my cry.

Communion Antiphon

I will praise God’s name with a song, and I will glorify him with thanksgiving. For the Lord listens to the needy and does not spurn his own in their chains.
44. FOR THOSE IN PRISON

For those imprisoned for the sake of the Gospel, the antiphons For Persecuted Christians may be used, p. 203.

45. FOR THE SICK

Entrance Antiphon  Ps 6: 3-4

Have mercy on me, Lord, for I languish;
Lord, heal me; my bones are trembling,
and my soul is greatly shaken.

Or:  Cf. Is 53: 4

Truly the Lord has borne our infirmities,
and he has carried our sorrows.

Communion Antiphon  Col 1: 24

In my flesh I am completing what is lacking in the afflictions of Christ
on behalf of his body, which is the Church.

46. FOR THE DYING

Entrance Antiphon  Rom 14: 7-8

No one lives for himself, and no one dies for himself.
For if we live, we live for the Lord,
and if we die, we die for the Lord;
so then, whether we live or die, we are the Lord’s.

Or:  Cf. Is 53: 4

Truly the Lord has borne our infirmities,
and he has carried our sorrows.

Communion Antiphon  Col 1: 24

In my flesh I am completing what is lacking in the afflictions of Christ
on behalf of his body, which is the Church.

Or:  Jn 6: 54

Whoever eats my flesh and drinks my blood
has eternal life, says the Lord,
and I will raise him on the last day.
47. FOR THE GRACE OF A HAPPY DEATH

**Entrance Antiphon**

Ps 22: 4

Though I should walk in the valley of the shadow of death, no evil will I fear, for you are with me, Lord, my God. Your crook and your staff have given me comfort.

**Communion Antiphon**

Rom 14: 7-8

No one lives for himself, and no one dies for himself. For if we live, we live for the Lord, and if we die, we die for the Lord; so then, whether we live or die, we are the Lord’s.

Or:

Lk 21: 36

Be vigilant at all times and pray that you have the strength to stand before the Son of Man.

48. IN ANY NEED

A

**Entrance Antiphon**

I am the salvation of the people, says the Lord. Should they cry to me in any distress, I will hear them, and I will be their Lord for ever.

**Communion Antiphon**

Mt 11: 28

Come to me, all who labor and are burdened, and I will refresh you, says the Lord.

B

**Entrance Antiphon**

Ps 43: 26

Arise, O Lord, come to our help; redeem us with your merciful love.

**Communion Antiphon**

Jn 16: 23-24

Whatever you ask the Father in my name, he will give you. Ask, and you will receive, so that your joy may be complete, says the Lord.
49. FOR GIVING THANKS TO GOD

A

Entrance Antiphon

Sing and make music to the Lord in your hearts, always thanking God the Father for all things in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Communion Antiphon

I will thank you, Lord, with all my heart, for you have heard the words of my mouth.

Or:

How can I repay the Lord for all his goodness to me? The chalice of salvation I will raise, and I will call on the name of the Lord.
VOTIVE MASSES
If some serious pastoral benefit is to be gained, an appropriately corresponding Votive Mass may be used, at the direction of the Ordinary, or with his permission, except on Solemnities, on the Sundays of Advent, Lent, and Easter, on days within the Octave of Easter, on the Commemoration of All the Faithful Departed (All Souls’ Day), on Ash Wednesday, and on the weekdays of Holy Week.

Votive Masses are in principle forbidden on days on which there occurs an Obligatory Memorial, on a weekday of Advent up to and including 16 December, on a weekday of Christmas Time from 2 January, or on a weekday of Easter Time after the Octave of Easter. However, for pastoral reasons, as determined by the rector of the church or the Priest Celebrant himself, an appropriately corresponding Votive Mass may be used in celebration of Mass with the people.

On weekdays in Ordinary Time, even if an Optional Memorial occurs, a Votive Mass may be chosen by the Priest Celebrant for the sake of the devotion of the faithful.
1. THE MOST HOLY TRINITY

Entrance Antiphon

Blest be God the Father, and the Only Begotten Son of God, and also the Holy Spirit, for he has shown us his merciful love.

Communion Antiphon

Since you are children of God, God has sent into your hearts the Spirit of his Son, the Spirit who cries out: Abba, Father.

Gal 4: 6

2. THE MERCY OF GOD

This Mass may not be said on the Second Sunday of Easter.

Entrance Antiphon

God has loved us with an everlasting love; he sent his Only Begotten Son as an expiation for our sins and not for our sins alone, but for those of all the world.

Or:

Ps 88: 2

I will sing for ever of your mercies, O Lord; through all ages my mouth will proclaim your fidelity.

Communion Antiphon

The mercy of the Lord is everlasting upon those who hold him in fear.

Or:

Jn 19: 34

One of the soldiers opened his side with a lance, and at once there came forth blood and water.

Ps 102: 17

3. OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST, THE ETERNAL HIGH PRIEST

Entrance Antiphon

The Lord has sworn an oath he will not change: You are a priest for ever, according to the order of Melchizedek.

Ps 109: 4
Communion Antiphon 1 Cor 11: 24-25
This is the Body that will be given up for you; this is the Chalice of the new covenant in my Blood, says the Lord; do this, whenever you receive it in memory of me.

4. THE MYSTERY OF THE HOLY CROSS

Entrance Antiphon Cf. Gal 6: 14
We should glory in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, in whom is our salvation, life and resurrection, through whom we are saved and delivered.

Communion Antiphon Jn 12: 32
When I am lifted up from the earth, I will draw everyone to myself, says the Lord.

5. THE MOST HOLY EUCHARIST

Entrance Antiphon Ps 77: 23-25
The Lord opened the gates of heaven, and rained down manna upon them to eat, and gave them bread from heaven: man ate the bread of angels.

Communion Antiphon Jn 6: 51-52
I am the living bread, that came down from heaven, says the Lord. Whoever eats of this bread will live for ever, and the bread that I will give is my flesh for the life of the world.

6. THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS

Entrance Antiphon Phil 2: 10-11
At the name of Jesus every knee should bend, of those in heaven and on earth and under the earth, and every tongue confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.
Communion Antiphon
Acts 4: 12
There is no other name under heaven given among the human race by which we must be saved.

7. THE MOST PRECIOUS BLOOD
OF OUR LORD JESUS CHRIST

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Rv 5: 9-10
You have redeemed us, Lord, by your Blood, from every tribe and tongue and people and nation, and have made us into a kingdom for our God.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. 1 Cor 10: 16
The chalice of blessing that we bless is a communion in the Blood of Christ; and the bread that we break is a sharing in the Body of the Lord.

8. THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 32: 11, 19
The designs of his Heart are from age to age, to rescue their souls from death and to keep them alive in famine.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 7: 37-38
Thus says the Lord:
Let whoever is thirsty come to me and drink. Streams of living water will flow from within the one who believes in me.

Or:
Jn 19: 34
One of the soldiers opened his side with a lance, and at once there came forth blood and water.
9. THE HOLY SPIRIT

A

Entrance Antiphon

Rom 5: 5; cf. 8: 11

The love of God has been poured into our hearts through the Spirit of God dwelling within us.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 67: 29-30

Confirm, O God, what you have brought about in us, from your holy temple, which is in Jerusalem.

B

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Jn 14: 26; 15: 26

When the Spirit of truth comes, he will teach you all truth, says the Lord.

Communion Antiphon

Jn 15: 26; 16: 14

The Spirit, whom I will send you from the Father, will glorify me, says the Lord.

C

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 4: 18

The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, he has sent me to preach the good news to the poor, says the Lord.

Communion Antiphon

Cf. Ps 103: 30

Send forth your Spirit, and they shall be created, and you shall renew the face of the earth.

10. THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

A

Any Mass from the Common of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 148) is used, in accordance with the various times of the year.
B

Our Lady, Mother of the Church

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Acts 1: 14
The disciples devoted themselves with one accord to prayer with Mary, the Mother of Jesus.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Jn 2: 1, 11
A wedding was held in Cana of Galilee, and the mother of Jesus was there; then Jesus performed the first of his signs and manifested his glory, and his disciples believed in him.

Or:
Cf. Jn 19: 26-27
As he hung upon the cross, Jesus said to the disciple whom he loved: Behold your mother.

C

The Most Holy Name of Mary

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Jdt 13: 18-19
Blessed are you, O Virgin Mary, by the Lord God Most High, above all women on the earth; for he has so exalted your Name that your praise shall be undying on our lips.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Lk 1: 26-27
The angel Gabriel was sent from God to a virgin, and the virgin’s Name was Mary.

D

Our Lady, Queen of Apostles

Entrance Antiphon
Cf. Acts 1: 14
The disciples devoted themselves with one accord to prayer with Mary, the Mother of Jesus.

Communion Antiphon
Cf. Lk 11: 27-28
Blessed is the womb that bore Christ the Lord; blessed, rather, are those who hear the word of God and keep it.
11. THE HOLY ANGELS

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Ps 102: 20

Bless the Lord, all you his angels, mighty in power, fulfilling his word and heeding his voice.

Communion Antiphon

Ps 137: 1

In the presence of the Angels I will praise you, my God.

12. SAINT JOHN THE BAPTIST

Entrance Antiphon

Lk 1: 15, 14

He will be great in the sight of the Lord and will be filled with the Holy Spirit, even from his mother’s womb; and many will rejoice at his birth.

Communion Antiphon

Lk 1: 68

Blessed be the Lord, the God of Israel! He has visited his people and redeemed them.

13. SAINT JOSEPH

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. Lk 12: 42

Behold a faithful and prudent steward, whom the Lord set over his household.

Communion Antiphon

Mt 25: 21

Well done, good and faithful servant; come, share your master’s joy.

14. ALL THE HOLY APOSTLES

Entrance Antiphon

Jn 15: 16

It was not you who chose me, says the Lord, but I who chose you and appointed you to go and bear fruit, fruit that will last (E.T. alleluia).
Communion Antiphon

You who have followed me will sit on thrones, judging the twelve tribes of Israel, says the Lord.

15. SAINTS PETER AND PAUL, APOSTLES

Entrance Antiphon

Peter the Apostle, and Paul the teacher of the Gentiles: these have taught us your law, O Lord.

Communion Antiphon

Simon, Son of John, do you love me more than these? Lord, you know everything; you know that I love you.

16. SAINT PETER, APOSTLE

Entrance Antiphon

The Lord says to Simon Peter: I have prayed for you that your faith may not fail, and once you have turned back, strengthen your brothers.

Communion Antiphon

Peter said to Jesus: You are the Christ, the Son of the living God. And Jesus replied: You are Peter, and upon this rock I will build my Church.

17. SAINT PAUL, APOSTLE

Entrance Antiphon

I know the one in whom I have believed and I am sure that he, the just judge, the mighty, will keep safe what is my due until that day.

Communion Antiphon

I live by faith in the Son of God, who has loved me and given himself up for me.
18. ONE HOLY APOSTLE

The Mass of his Feast is said. But if he is honored together with another Apostle and the texts of the Mass are not appropriate for that Apostle, the following Mass is said.

Entrance Antiphon
Ps 95: 2-3
Proclaim the salvation of God day by day; tell among the nations his glory.

Communion Antiphon
Lk 22: 29-30
I confer a kingdom on you, just as my Father has conferred one on me, that you may eat and drink at my table in my kingdom, says the Lord.

19. ALL SAINTS

Entrance Antiphon
The souls of the Saints are rejoicing in heaven, the Saints who followed the footsteps of Christ, and so now exult with Christ for ever.

Communion Antiphon
Mt 5: 8-10
Blessed are the clean of heart, for they shall see God. Blessed are the peacemakers, for they shall be called children of God. Blessed are they who are persecuted for the sake of righteousness, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.
MASSES FOR THE DEAD
Although for the sake of convenience, complete Masses with their own antiphons and prayers are given here, all the texts may be exchanged one for another, especially the prayers. In these latter, however, changes should be made, according to circumstances, in gender and number.

Similarly, if the prayers given here for funerals and anniversaries are used in other circumstances, the phrasing that appears less suited should be omitted.

In Easter Time, the Alleluia at the end of the antiphons may, if appropriate, be omitted.
I. FOR THE FUNERAL

The Funeral Mass may be celebrated on any day, except on Solemnities that are Holydays of Obligation, on Thursday of Holy Week, during the Paschal Triduum, and on the Sundays of Advent, Lent and Easter Time.

A. Outside Easter Time

Entrance Antiphon

Cf. 4 Esdr 2: 34-35

Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

Or:

Eternal rest grant unto him (her), O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon him (her).

Communion Antiphon

Cf. 4 Esdr 2: 34-35

Let perpetual light shine upon them, with your Saints for ever, for you are merciful.

Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them, with your Saints for ever, for you are merciful.

Or:

Let perpetual light shine upon him (her), with your Saints for ever, for you are merciful.

B. Outside Easter Time

Entrance Antiphon

May the Lord open to him (her) the gates of Paradise, that he (she) may return to that homeland where there is no death, where eternal joy endures.

Communion Antiphon

Phil 3: 20-21

We await a savior, the Lord Jesus Christ, who will change our mortal bodies, to conform with his glorified body.
C. During Easter Time

Entrance Antiphon

Just as Jesus died and rose again,
so, through Jesus, God will bring with him
those who have fallen asleep;
and as in Adam all die,
so also in Christ will all be brought to life, alleluia.

Communion Antiphon

I am the Resurrection and the Life, says the Lord.
Whoever believes in me, even though he dies, will live,
and everyone who lives and believes in me
will not die for ever, alleluia.

E. For the Funeral of a Baptized Child

Entrance Antiphon

Come, you blessed of my Father, says the Lord;
receive the kingdom prepared for you
from the foundation of the world (E.T. alleluia).

Communion Antiphon

Buried with Christ through baptism into death,
we believe that we shall also live with Christ (E.T. alleluia).

F. For the Funeral of a Child
Who Died before Baptism

Entrance Antiphon

God will wipe every tear from their eyes,
and there shall be no more death
or mourning, crying or pain,
for former things have passed away.

Communion Antiphon

The Lord God will destroy death for ever.
He will wipe away the tears from every cheek.
II. ON THE ANNIVERSARY

This Mass may be celebrated on the first anniversary even on days within the Octave of the Nativity of the Lord, and on days when an Obligatory Memorial occurs and on weekdays, with the exception of Ash Wednesday and weekdays during Holy Week.

On other anniversaries, this Mass may be celebrated on weekdays in Ordinary Time even when an Optional Memorial occurs.

A. Outside Easter Time

Entrance Antiphon

God will wipe every tear from their eyes, and there shall be no more death or mourning, crying or pain, for former things have passed away.

Communion Antiphon

I am the Resurrection and the Life, says the Lord. Whoever believes in me has eternal life and does not come to condemnation, but has passed from death to life.

B. Outside Easter Time

Entrance Antiphon

Lord Jesus, grant eternal rest to those, for whom you poured out your precious Blood.

Communion Antiphon

You are rest after toil, O Lord, life after death: grant them eternal rest.

C. During Easter Time

Entrance Antiphon

God, who raised Jesus from the dead, will give life also to your mortal bodies, through his Spirit that dwells in you, alleluia.
Communion Antiphon

I am the living bread, that came down from heaven, says the Lord. Whoever eats of this bread will live for ever, and the bread that I will give is my flesh for the life of the world, alleluia.

III. VARIOUS COMMEMORATIONS

This Mass may be celebrated when the news of a death is first received or on the day of final burial, even on days within the Octave of the Nativity of the Lord, on days when an Obligatory Memorial occurs, and on weekdays, with the exception of Ash Wednesday and weekdays during Holy Week.

“Daily” Masses for the Dead may be celebrated on weekdays in Ordinary Time, even if an Optional Memorial occurs, provided such Masses are actually applied for the dead.

A. FOR ONE DECEASED PERSON

1

Entrance Antiphon

May the Lord open to him (her) the gates of Paradise, that he (she) may return to that homeland, where there is no death, where eternal joy endures.

Communion Antiphon

Everything that the Father gives me will come to me, says the Lord, and I will not reject anyone who comes to me.

2

Entrance Antiphon

I know that my Redeemer lives, and that he will at last stand forth upon the dust; and from my flesh I shall see God.

Communion Antiphon

This is the bread that comes down from heaven, says the Lord; so that one may eat it and not die.
B. FOR SEVERAL DECEASED PERSONS
OR FOR ALL THE DEAD

1

Entrance Antiphon
Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord,
and fill their souls with splendor.

Communion Antiphon 1 Jn 4: 9
God sent his Only Begotten Son into the world,
so that we might have life through him.

2

Entrance Antiphon  Jn 3: 16
God so loved the world that he gave his Only Begotten Son,
so that all who believe in him may not perish, but may have eternal life.

Communion Antiphon  Phil 3: 20-21
We await a savior, the Lord Jesus Christ,
who will change our mortal bodies,
to conform with his glorified body.

3

Entrance Antiphon  Cf. Rv 14: 13
Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord.
Let them rest from their labors,
for their works accompany them.

Communion Antiphon
Grant everlasting rest to them, O Lord,
for whose memory the Body and Blood of Christ are here received.
4

Entrance Antiphon
In you, O Lord, I put my trust, let me never be put to shame;
in your justice, deliver me.

Communion Antiphon
I am the light of the world, says the Lord;
whoever follows me will not walk in darkness,
but will have the light of life.

5

Entrance Antiphon
Let the hearts that seek the Lord rejoice;
turn to the Lord and his strength;
continually seek his face.

Communion Antiphon
Let your face shine on your servant.
Save me in your merciful love.
O Lord, let me never be put to shame, for I call on you.

6

Entrance Antiphon
Look, O God, on the face of your anointed one;
one day within your courts is better than a thousand elsewhere.

Communion Antiphon
Like the deer that yearns for running streams,
so my soul is yearning for you, my God.
APPENDICES
APPENDIX II

RITE FOR THE BLESSING
AND SPRINKLING OF WATER

On Sundays, especially in Easter Time, the blessing and sprinkling of water as a memorial of Baptism may take place from time to time in all churches and chapels, even in Masses anticipated on Saturday evenings.

If this rite is celebrated during Mass, it takes the place of the usual Penitential Act at the beginning of Mass.

The Priest sprinkles himself and the ministers, then the clergy and people, moving through the church, if appropriate.

Meanwhile, one of the following chants, or another appropriate chant is sung.

Outside Easter Time

Antiphon 1
Ps 50: 9
Sprinkle me with hyssop, O Lord, and I shall be cleansed; wash me and I shall be whiter than snow.

Antiphon 2
Ez 36: 25-26
I will pour clean water upon you, and you will be made clean of all your impurities, and I shall give you a new spirit, says the Lord.

Hymn
Cf. 1 Pet 1: 3-5
Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, who in his great mercy has given us new birth into a living hope through the Resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead, into an inheritance that will not perish, preserved for us in heaven for the salvation to be revealed in the last time!
During Easter Time

Antiphon 1

I saw water flowing from the Temple, from its right-hand side, alleluia: and all to whom this water came were saved and shall say: Alleluia, alleluia.

Antiphon 2

On the day of my resurrection, says the Lord, alleluia, I will gather the nations and assemble the kingdoms and I will pour clean water upon you, alleluia.

Antiphon 3

You springs and all that moves in the waters, sing a hymn to God, alleluia.

Antiphon 4

O chosen race, royal priesthood, holy nation, proclaim the mighty works of him who called you out of darkness into his wonderful light, alleluia.

Antiphon 5

From your side, O Christ, bursts forth a spring of water, by which the squalor of the world is washed away and life is made new again, alleluia.
APPENDIX IV

RITE OF BLESSING A CHALICE AND A PATEN WITHIN MASS

When the Universal Prayer is concluded, the ministers, or representatives of the community presenting the chalice and paten, place these latter on the altar. Then the Priest moves to the altar, while there is sung this antiphon:

Antiphon

The chalice of salvation I will raise,
and I will call on the name of the Lord.

Another appropriate chant may also be sung.

While the ministers place the corporal on the altar, some of the faithful carry forward bread, wine, and water for the celebration of the Lord’s Sacrifice. The Priest puts the offerings on the newly blessed paten and in the newly blessed chalice and offers them in the usual way. Meanwhile, if appropriate, this antiphon with Psalm 115 is sung:

Antiphon

The chalice of salvation I will raise,
and I will offer a sacrifice of praise (E.T. alleluia).

Psalm 115

I trusted, even when I said,
“I am sorely afflicted,”
and when I said in my alarm,
“These people are all liars.”
(The antiphon is repeated)
How can I repay the Lord
for all his goodness to me?
The cup of salvation I will raise;
I will call on the name of the Lord.
(The antiphon is repeated)
My vows to the Lord I will fulfill
before all his people.
How precious in the eyes of the Lord
is the death of his faithful.
(The antiphon is repeated)
Your servant, Lord, your servant am I,
the son of your handmaid;
you have loosened my bonds.
A thanksgiving sacrifice I make;
I will call on the name of the Lord.
(The antiphon is repeated)
My vows to the Lord I will fulfill
before all his people,
in the courts of the house of the Lord,
in your midst, O Jerusalem.
(The antiphon is repeated)
Another appropriate chant may also be sung.
Index of Scripture References
for the Antiphons

Old Testament

Genesis
1: 1, 27, 31

Exodus
13: 5, 9
15: 1-2
16: 6-7

Deuteronomy
32: 10-12

1 Samuel
2: 35

1 Kings
19: 7

1 Chronicles
29: 12

4 Esdras
2: 34-35
2: 35
2: 35, 34
2: 36-37

Judith
13: 18-19

Esther
4: 17

Job
19: 25, 26

Psalms
1: 2-3
2: 7
4: 2
5: 2-3
5: 12
6: 3-4
8: 2
9: 2-3

20 (Cf.), 128 (Cf.), 140 (Cf.), 165 (Cf.)
12
21 (Cf.)
22 (Cf.)
22 (Cf.)
210
89
23, 70
Psalms—continued

12: 4-5
12: 6
14: 1-2
15: 2, 5
15: 5
15: 11
16: 6
16: 6, 8
16: 15
17: 3
17: 5-7
17: 19-20
17: 48-49
17: 50
18: 8
19: 3, 5
19: 6
20: 2-3
21: 20, 7
21: 23
22: 1-2
22: 4
22: 5
23: 4, 3
23: 5
23: 5-6
23: 7
23: 9-10
24: 1-3
24: 4
24: 6, 2, 22
24: 15-16
24: 16, 18
24: 17-18
25: 11-12
26: 1-2
26: 4
26: 7-9
26: 7, 9
26: 8-9
26: 12
26: 14
27: 8-9
28: 10-11
29: 11
29: 12
30: 2
30: 2, 5
30: 3-4
30: 7-8
30: 10, 16, 18
30: 17-18
30: 20
32: 1
32: 5-6

23 (Cf.)
70, 70 (Cf.), 105
26 (Cf.)
197
171
26 (Cf.), 82 (Cf.)
71
25 (Cf.), 81 (Cf.)
74 (Cf.)
71
28 (Cf.), 178 (Cf.), 206 (Cf.)
70 (Cf.)
30 (Cf.)
52 (Cf.), 56 (Cf.), 60 (Cf.), 140, 163
22 (Cf.)
184 (Cf.)
81 (Cf.)
169 (Cf.)
31 (Cf.)
52 (Cf.), 56 (Cf.), 60 (Cf.), 140, 163
27 (Cf.), 82 (Cf.)
211
67 (Cf.)
108 (Cf.)
114 (Cf.)
172 (Cf.)
10
36 (Cf.)
3 (Cf.)
20
22 (Cf.), 23 (Cf.)
25 (Cf.), 178 (Cf.)
71 (Cf.)
22 (Cf.)
23 (Cf.)
71 (Cf.)
72, 166 (Cf.)
63 (Cf.)
72 (Cf.)
23 (Cf.)
37 (Cf.)
30
72 (Cf.)
85
20
151 (Cf.)
230 (Cf.)
24 (Cf.)
69 (Cf.)
27 (Cf.)
30
68 (Cf.), 230 (Cf.)
77
155 (Cf.)
56 (Cf.)
Psalms—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Indication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32: 11, 19</td>
<td>85, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32: 18-19</td>
<td>81 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33: 2, 9</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33: 6</td>
<td>68 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33: 6, 9</td>
<td>180 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33: 9</td>
<td>73, 172, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33: 11</td>
<td>80 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33: 18</td>
<td>153 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33: 20-21</td>
<td>152 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34: 1-2</td>
<td>37 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35: 8</td>
<td>79 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35: 10</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36: 3-4</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36: 30-31</td>
<td>165, 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36: 39</td>
<td>153 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37: 22-23</td>
<td>24 (Cf.), 82 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39: 8-9</td>
<td>187 (Cf.), 199 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41: 2</td>
<td>186, 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41: 2-3</td>
<td>78 (Cf.), 131 (Cf.), 230 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42: 1-2</td>
<td>29 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42: 4</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43: 26</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44: 2</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44: 3</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44: 10</td>
<td>120 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44: 13, 15, 16</td>
<td>149 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44: 16</td>
<td>166 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44: 17-18</td>
<td>138 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46: 2</td>
<td>63, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47: 10-11</td>
<td>73 (Cf.), 94 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50: 3</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50: 9</td>
<td>232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50: 12</td>
<td>20 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51: 10</td>
<td>171 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53: 3-4</td>
<td>28 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53: 6, 8</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54: 17-20, 23</td>
<td>20 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55: 2</td>
<td>29 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63: 11</td>
<td>168 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64: 12</td>
<td>204 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65: 1-2</td>
<td>54 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65: 4</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65: 13-14</td>
<td>187 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65: 16</td>
<td>105 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66: 2</td>
<td>42 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66: 2-3</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66: 7</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67: 4</td>
<td>168 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67: 6-7, 36</td>
<td>75 (Cf.), 188 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67: 8-9, 20</td>
<td>53 (Cf.), 57 (Cf.), 62 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67: 29-30</td>
<td>218 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67: 33, 35</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67: 36</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68: 14</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68: 17</td>
<td>20 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psalms-continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68: 31, 34</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69: 2, 6</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70: 8, 23</td>
<td>55 (Cf.), 58 (Cf.), 170 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71: 17</td>
<td>10 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72: 28</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73: 20, 19</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73: 20, 19, 22, 23</td>
<td>76 (Cf.), 203 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77: 23-25</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77: 24-25</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77: 29-30</td>
<td>69 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77: 53</td>
<td>51 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78: 9</td>
<td>19 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79: 4, 2</td>
<td>4 (Cf.), 6 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80: 17</td>
<td>84 (Cf.), 181 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83: 3</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83: 4-5</td>
<td>25 (Cf.), 74 (Cf.), 189 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83: 5</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83: 10-11</td>
<td>76, 189, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84: 9</td>
<td>83 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84: 13</td>
<td>3, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85: 1-3</td>
<td>77 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85: 3, 5</td>
<td>77 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85: 8, 10</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86: 3</td>
<td>149 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87: 2-3</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87: 3</td>
<td>82 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88: 2</td>
<td>38, 131, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89: 1-2</td>
<td>22 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89: 14, 17</td>
<td>184 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89: 17</td>
<td>204, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90: 2</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90: 4</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90: 11</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90: 15-16</td>
<td>21 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91: 13-14</td>
<td>90 (Cf.), 168 (Cf.), 170 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94: 6-7</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95: 1, 6</td>
<td>68 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95: 2-3</td>
<td>121 (Cf.), 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95: 3-4</td>
<td>91, 164, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97: 1-2</td>
<td>58 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97: 3</td>
<td>13 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99: 2</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101: 3</td>
<td>37 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102: 1</td>
<td>73 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102: 2</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102: 2-3</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102: 17</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102: 20</td>
<td>127 (Cf.), 220 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103: 13-15</td>
<td>77 (Cf.), 205 (Cf.), 205 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103: 30</td>
<td>218 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104: 3-4</td>
<td>28 (Cf.), 81 (Cf.), 172 (Cf.), 177 (Cf.), 230 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104: 4-5</td>
<td>186 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104: 43</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105: 4-5</td>
<td>3 (Cf.), 5 (Cf.), 7 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105: 47</td>
<td>68, 201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Psalms—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>8-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111:9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115:12-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115:15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116:1,2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116:1-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117:26-27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117:28,21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118:1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118:4-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118:46-47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118:49-50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118:85,46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118:133</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118:137,124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118:151-152</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121:1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121:1-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121:3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121:6,8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122:2-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127:1-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>127:3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129:3-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129:7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131:9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137:1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138:18,5-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138:23-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139:8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144:2,9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144:8-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144:10-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144:15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147:12,14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148:12-14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Proverbs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14:1-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31:20,27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31:30,28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wisdom

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1:7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:1-2,3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3:6-7,9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10:20-21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11:23,24,26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16:20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18:14-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Indices

### Sirach

| 15: 3-4 | 50 (Cf.) |
| 15: 5 | 102 (Cf.), 117 (Cf.), 122 (Cf.), 140 (Cf.), 143 (Cf.), 165 (Cf.) |
| 36: 18, 19 | 206 |
| 44: 1, 25 | 114 (Cf.) |
| 44: 15, 14 | 89 (Cf.), 165 (Cf.) |
| 44: 16, 22 | 159 |
| 45: 20 | 161 (Cf.) |
| 45: 30 | 136 (Cf.), 159 (Cf.) |
| 50: 1 | 159 |

### Isaiah

| 7: 14 | 9, 10 (Cf.), 98, 123, 150 (Cf.) |
| 8: 10 | 10 |
| 9: 1 | 17 |
| 9: 1, 5 | 12 (Cf.), 14 (Cf.) |
| 9: 5 | 10 (Cf.), 13 (Cf.): 14 |
| 11: 1 | 10 (Cf.) |
| 25: 8 | 226 |
| 30: 19, 30 | 5 (Cf.) |
| 35: 4 | 3 (Cf.), 5 (Cf.), 7 (Cf.), 7 (Cf.) |
| 35: 5 | 4 (Cf.), 6 (Cf.), 8 (Cf.) |
| 38: 3 | 3 (Cf.), 5 (Cf.) 7 (Cf.) |
| 40: 5 | 10 (Cf.), 12 (Cf.) |
| 40: 10 | 4 (Cf.), 6 (Cf.), 8 (Cf.) |
| 45: 8 | 8, 150 (Cf.) |
| 48: 20 | 60 (Cf.) |
| 49: 13 | 9 (Cf.) |
| 49: 15 | 199 |
| 52: 7 | 132, 163 (Cf.) |
| 53: 4 | 181 (Cf.), 210 (Cf.), 210 (Cf.) |
| 55: 1 | 27 (Cf.), 178 (Cf.) |
| 56: 7 | 162 (Cf.) |
| 59: 21 | 162 (Cf.) |
| 61: 10 | 141 |
| 66: 10-11 | 27 (Cf.) |

### Jeremiah

| 3: 15 | 160, 182, 182 |
| 15: 16 | 128 (Cf.) |
| 17: 7-8 | 169 |
| 29: 11, 12, 14 | 83, 206, 207 |
| 31: 3 | 215 (Cf.) |
| 31: 10 | 3 (Cf.), 5 (Cf.), 7 (Cf.) |
| 31: 33 | 28 |

### Lamentations

<p>| 3: 24-25 | 171 (Cf.) |
| 3: 25 | 80 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Passages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baruch</td>
<td>3: 2, 19 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 38, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: 36, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5: 5, 15 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezekiel</td>
<td>33: 11, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34: 11, 15, 195 (Cf.), 159 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36: 23-26, 25, 178, 233 (Cf.), 180, 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36: 25-26, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36: 27, 27, 233 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>47: 1-2, 9, 49 (Cf.), 233 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel</td>
<td>3: 31, 29, 30, 43, 42, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 58, 129 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 77, 79, 233 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 84, 87, 161 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 95, 152 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12: 3, 124 (Cf.), 165 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosea</td>
<td>2: 21-22, 171 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joel</td>
<td>2: 17, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habakkuk</td>
<td>2: 3, 3 (Cf.), 5 (Cf.), 8 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zephaniah</td>
<td>3: 8, 233 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haggai</td>
<td>2: 7, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malachi</td>
<td>2: 6, 109, 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 1, 16 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zechariah</td>
<td>9: 9, 12 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14: 5, 7, 3 (Cf.), 5 (Cf.), 7 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**New Testament**

**Matthew**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: 21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 16-17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 18-19</td>
<td></td>
<td>139 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 18, 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>114 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>130, 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 5-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 7-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 8-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 8-10</td>
<td></td>
<td>134, 222</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 9</td>
<td></td>
<td>206</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 9-10</td>
<td></td>
<td>77, 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>139, 157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 11-12</td>
<td></td>
<td>203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 12</td>
<td></td>
<td>156 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 19</td>
<td></td>
<td>173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 48</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 33</td>
<td></td>
<td>169</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9: 13</td>
<td></td>
<td>20, 126</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9: 38</td>
<td></td>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 27</td>
<td></td>
<td>140, 163</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 28</td>
<td></td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 30, 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 32</td>
<td></td>
<td>126, 157, 203</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 39</td>
<td></td>
<td>137, 154</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: 28</td>
<td></td>
<td>73, 169, 200, 207, 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 50</td>
<td></td>
<td>174, 209</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13: 8, 23</td>
<td></td>
<td>164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13: 33</td>
<td></td>
<td>198</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13: 45-46</td>
<td></td>
<td>173 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16: 16, 18</td>
<td></td>
<td>96 (Cf.), 110 (Cf.), 136, 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16: 18-19</td>
<td></td>
<td>195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16: 24</td>
<td></td>
<td>142 (Cf.), 154, 169 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17: 5</td>
<td></td>
<td>23, 117 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18: 3</td>
<td></td>
<td>129, 173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18: 19, 20</td>
<td></td>
<td>203 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18: 18: 20</td>
<td></td>
<td>193</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19: 21</td>
<td></td>
<td>90 (Cf.), 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19: 27-29</td>
<td></td>
<td>171 (Cf.), 200 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19: 28</td>
<td></td>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20: 28</td>
<td></td>
<td>24, 37, 161, 183, 183, 185, 186, 195</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21: 9</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21: 13</td>
<td></td>
<td>147 (Cf.), 189 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23: 10, 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>122 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23: 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>170</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24: 46-47</td>
<td></td>
<td>161 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25: 4, 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>167 (Cf.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Matthew-continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse Numbers</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25: 6</td>
<td>166 (Cf.), 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25: 10</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25: 21</td>
<td>98, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25: 34</td>
<td>51 (Cf.), 155 (Cf.), 156 (Cf.), 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25: 34, 36, 40</td>
<td>172 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25: 34, 40</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25: 40</td>
<td>137 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25: 40, 34</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26: 42</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28: 19-20</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28: 20</td>
<td>53, 57, 61, 62, 70, 83, 91, 100, 161, 163, 182, 182, 202 (Cf.), 204</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mark

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Verse Numbers</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3: 35</td>
<td></td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 35</td>
<td></td>
<td>153 (Cf.), 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>173 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 45</td>
<td></td>
<td>81, 162 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: 23, 24</td>
<td></td>
<td>71, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 33</td>
<td></td>
<td>26 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>91, 100, 163, 182, 182, 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16: 17-18</td>
<td></td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16: 20</td>
<td></td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Luke

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chapter</th>
<th>Verse Numbers</th>
<th>Page References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: 15, 14</td>
<td></td>
<td>108, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 17</td>
<td></td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 26-27</td>
<td></td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 28, 42</td>
<td></td>
<td>130 (Cf.), 149 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 30-32</td>
<td></td>
<td>150 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 31</td>
<td></td>
<td>10, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 33</td>
<td></td>
<td>12 (Cf.), 14 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 45</td>
<td></td>
<td>10, 120 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 46, 49</td>
<td></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 47-48</td>
<td></td>
<td>149 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 48</td>
<td></td>
<td>124 (Cf.), 148 (Cf.), 150 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 48-49</td>
<td></td>
<td>105, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 49</td>
<td></td>
<td>148, 149 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 68</td>
<td></td>
<td>11, 108, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 78</td>
<td></td>
<td>13, 109 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 78-79</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 16</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 19</td>
<td></td>
<td>105, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 29-32</td>
<td></td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 30-31</td>
<td></td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 34-35</td>
<td></td>
<td>125 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 6</td>
<td></td>
<td>10 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 18</td>
<td></td>
<td>127 (Cf.), 161 (Cf.), 181 (Cf.), 182 (Cf.), 196 (Cf.), 218 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 27-28</td>
<td></td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 36</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 15</td>
<td></td>
<td>170 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 1, 9</td>
<td></td>
<td>132, 164 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 38</td>
<td></td>
<td>114 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 42</td>
<td></td>
<td>167 (Cf.), 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: 9</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: 10</td>
<td></td>
<td>147 (Cf.), 189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Indices

### Luke—continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passage</th>
<th>Refs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11: 27</td>
<td>119 (Cf.), 148 (Cf.), 150 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: 27-28</td>
<td>219 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 4</td>
<td>153 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 36-37</td>
<td>160 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 37</td>
<td>168, 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 42</td>
<td>98 (Cf.), 112, 117, 123, 160 (Cf.), 160 (Cf.), 161 (Cf.), 165 (Cf.), 170, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 49</td>
<td>115 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15: 10</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15: 32</td>
<td>24, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18: 13</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21: 36</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22: 28-30</td>
<td>152, 197 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22: 29-30</td>
<td>121, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22: 32</td>
<td>96, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24: 34</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24: 35</td>
<td>51 (Cf.), 54 (Cf.), 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24: 46, 26</td>
<td>52 (Cf.), 56 (Cf.), 60 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24: 46-47</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### John

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Passage</th>
<th>Refs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: 1</td>
<td>17 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 6-7</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 12</td>
<td>15 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 14</td>
<td>12, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 14, 16</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 16</td>
<td>14, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 32, 34</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 41-42</td>
<td>139 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 1, 11</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 16</td>
<td>13, 17, 69, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 17</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 27, 30</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 36</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 13-14</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 14</td>
<td>178 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 24</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 35</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 37</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 50</td>
<td>228 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 51</td>
<td>76 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 51-52</td>
<td>76, 216, 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 54</td>
<td>77, 181, 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 57</td>
<td>74, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 58</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 69, 70</td>
<td>138 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: 37</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: 37-38</td>
<td>85 (Cf.), 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 10-11</td>
<td>29, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 12</td>
<td>29, 68, 78, 155, 173, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9: 11, 38</td>
<td>27, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 10</td>
<td>67, 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 11</td>
<td>159 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 11, 15</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 14</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 14-15</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
John—continued

11: 25
11: 25-26
11: 26
11: 27
11: 52
12: 1, 12-13
12: 24
12: 26
12: 32
13: 4, 5, 15
13: 6, 7, 8
13: 12, 13, 15
13: 14
13: 34
13: 35
14: 8-9
14: 15-16
14: 18; 16: 22
14: 21, 23
14: 23
14: 26
14: 27
15: 1, 5
15: 5
15: 4-5
15: 8
15: 9
15: 12
15: 13
15: 15
15: 16
15: 16, 19
15: 26
15: 26-27
16: 7
16: 13
16: 14
16: 22
16: 23-24
16: 24
17: 11
17: 17-18
17: 20-21
17: 21, 23
17: 22
17: 24
19: 26-27
19: 34
20: 17
20: 19
20: 27
21: 12-13
21: 15, 17
21: 17

227
134 (Cf.), 226
29 (Cf.), 179 (Cf.)
70, 114
31 (Cf.)
36 (Cf.)
29, 156
118 (Cf.), 168 (Cf.), 183, 183, 183
30, 124 (Cf.), 216
39 (Cf.)
39 (Cf.)
40
40, 184
40, 172
102 (Cf.)
60
63
166
133
63, 218
54, 58, 206, 206
58, 155
194 (Cf.)
109, 163
198
104, 120, 169, 197
103
119 (Cf.), 153, 172 (Cf.)
107 (Cf.), 162 (Cf.)
103, 160 (Cf.), 185 (Cf.), 186 (Cf.), 196, 197, 220
53 (Cf.), 57 (Cf.), 61 (Cf.)
218, 218
64
64
64, 218
63
211
200
72
181, 182, 184, 196
56, 59, 73, 194 (Cf.), 200
202
63
53, 57, 62
219
85, 193, 215, 217
113
52, 56, 60
52 (Cf.), 111 (Cf.)
51 (Cf.), 54 (Cf.)
110, 195, 221
159 (Cf.)
### Acts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: 8</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 11</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 14</td>
<td>65, 219 (Cf.), 219 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 4, 11</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 12</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 32-33</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7: 58</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: 24</td>
<td>107 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 5</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Romans

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4: 25</td>
<td>53, 57, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 5</td>
<td>65, 65, 104, 180 (Cf), 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 4, 8</td>
<td>226 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 8</td>
<td>54, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 9</td>
<td>50, 52, 56, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 3</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 11</td>
<td>65 (Cf.), 65 (Cf), 104 (Cf), 135 (Cf), 180 (Cf), 218 (Cf), 227 (Cf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 32</td>
<td>30, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8: 38-39</td>
<td>154 (Cf.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 5</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14: 7-8</td>
<td>210, 211</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1 Corinthians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: 18</td>
<td>139 (Cf), 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 23-24</td>
<td>89 (Cf), 124 (Cf), 132, 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 2</td>
<td>106 (Cf), 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 11</td>
<td>102, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 16-17</td>
<td>147 (Cf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 5</td>
<td>3 (Cf), 5 (Cf), 8 (Cf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 7-8</td>
<td>49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 16</td>
<td>78 (Cf), 197 (Cf), 217 (Cf), 80, 194, 201 (Cf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10: 17</td>
<td>41, 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11: 24-25</td>
<td>197 (Cf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12: 4-6</td>
<td>40, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13: 13</td>
<td>134 (Cf), 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15: 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 2 Corinthians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4: 11</td>
<td>97, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 14, 15</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5: 15</td>
<td>55, 59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Galatians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2: 19-20</td>
<td>131 (Cf), 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2: 20</td>
<td>91 (Cf), 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3: 27</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 4</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 4-5</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4: 6</td>
<td>84, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6: 14</td>
<td>39 (Cf), 124 (Cf), 139 (Cf), 142, 157 (Cf), 216 (Cf)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ephesians

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Verse</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1: 7</td>
<td>28, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1: 9-10</td>
<td>193 (Cf)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapter</td>
<td>Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>19-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippians</td>
<td>2: 10, 8, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 8, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: 4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colossians</td>
<td>1: 13-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: 25, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 14-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Thessalonians</td>
<td>4: 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Timothy</td>
<td>1: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titus</td>
<td>2: 12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3: 5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebrews</td>
<td>4: 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6: 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9: 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10: 5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10: 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>10: 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>13: 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Peter</td>
<td>1: 3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1: 18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2: 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4: 13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 1 John

1: 2 17
1: 7 101 (Cf.)
2: 2 215 (Cf.)
3: 1 179 (Cf.)
3: 2 80, 117 (Cf.), 179 (Cf.)
3: 16 79, 198
3: 17 205
4: 9 14, 17, 229
4: 10 24
4: 16 67, 71

### Revelation

1: 5-6 64, 194
1: 6 38, 50 (Cf.), 85
1: 17-18 63
2: 7 155 (Cf.)
3: 20 11, 74, 194
5: 9-10 53, 57, 62, 217
5: 12 55, 59, 85
7: 9 193
7: 12 193
7: 13-14 155 (Cf.)
7: 14 152 (Cf.)
7: 17 158
12: 1 119 (Cf.)
12: 10 54, 58
12: 11 156 (Cf.)
12: 11-12 158
14: 4 143
14: 13 229
19: 5; 12: 10 54, 58
19: 7, 6 52, 56, 60
21: 2 136 (Cf.), 147
21: 3 136 (Cf.), 147 (Cf.)
21: 4 226, 227
21: 23 15 (Cf.)
22: 12 4 (Cf.), 6 (Cf.)
22: 17-20 193, 199
Alphabetical Index of Antiphons without Scripture References

R. As the Lord entered the holy city,
the children of the Hebrews proclaimed the resurrection of life.
*Waving their branches of palm,
they cried: Hosanna in the highest.
V. When the people heard that Jesus was coming to Jerusalem,
they went out to meet him.
*Waving their branches…

Because of the Lord’s covenant and the ancestral laws,
the Saints of God persevered in loving brotherhood,
for there was always one spirit in them, and one faith.

Behold, now she follows the Lamb who was crucified for us,
powerful in virginity, modesty her offering,
a sacrifice on the altar of chastity (E.T. alleluia).

Behold, our Lord will come with power,
to enlighten the eyes of his servants, alleluia.

Behold, the Lord will come
descending with splendor to visit his people with peace,
and he will bestow on them eternal life.

V. Behold the wood of the Cross,
on which hung the salvation of the world.
R. Come, let us adore.

Blessed are you, O Virgin Mary, who bore the Creator of all things.
You became the Mother of your Maker,
and you remain for ever Virgin.

Blessed be God the Father,
and the Only Begotten Son of God,
and also the Holy Spirit,
for he has shown us his merciful love.

Blessed Gregory, raised upon the throne of Peter,
sought always the beauty of the Lord
and lived in celebration of that love.

Blessed is the virgin
who by denying herself and taking up her cross
imitated the Lord, the spouse of the virgins
and price of martyrs (E.T. alleluia).
The **blood** of the holy Martyrs was poured out for Christ upon the earth; therefore they have gained everlasting rewards.

**By** the love of Christ we have been brought together…

*For use with antiphon “Where true charity…”*

The **chalice** of salvation I will raise, and I will call on the name of the Lord.

The **chalice** of salvation I will raise, and I will offer a sacrifice of praise (E.T. alleluia).

The **children** of the Hebrews, carrying olive branches, went to meet the Lord, crying out and saying: Hosanna in the highest.

The **children** of the Hebrews spread their garments on the road, crying out and saying: Hosanna to the Son of David; blessed is he who comes in the name of the Lord.

**Christ** our King is coming, he is the Lamb foretold by John.

**Come**, bride of Christ, receive the crown, which the Lord has prepared for you for eternity (E.T. alleluia).

The **Crucified** is risen from the dead and has redeemed us, alleluia.

**Eternal** rest grant unto them, O Lord, and fill their souls with splendor.

**Faithful** Cross the Saints rely on, Noble tree beyond compare! Never was there such a scion, Never leaf or flower so rare. Sweet the timber, sweet the iron, Sweet the burden that they bear! (+ verses)

**Filled** by the Lord with a spirit of understanding, blessed Bernard ministered streams of clear teaching to the people of God.

**For** the Kingdom of Heaven belongs to these women, who despised life in the world, and have reached the rewards of the kingdom and washed their robes in the blood of the Lamb (E.T. alleluia).
For the love of the Lord Jesus Christ,
she despised the kingdom of the world
and all worldly things (E.T. alleluia).

Francis, the man of God, left his home behind,
abandoned his inheritance and became poor and penniless,
but the Lord raised him up.

From your side, O Christ,
bursts forth a spring of water,
by which the squalor of the world is washed away
and life is made new again, alleluia.

The gates of heaven were opened for blessed Stephen,
who was found to be first among the number of the Martyrs
and therefore is crowned triumphant in heaven.

Glorious things are spoken of you, O Mary,
for from you arose the sun of justice,
Christ our God.

Glorious things are spoken of you, O Mary,
who today were exalted above the choirs of Angels
into eternal triumph with Christ.

Glory and honor and praise be to you, Christ, King and Redeemer,
to whom young children cried out loving Hosannas with joy (+ verses).

The Good Shepherd has risen,
who laid down his life for his sheep
and willingly died for his flock, alleluia.

Grant everlasting rest to them, O Lord,
for whose memory the Body and Blood of Christ are here received.

Hail, Holy Mother, who gave birth to the King
who rules heaven and earth for ever.

Happy are you, holy Virgin Mary, and most worthy of all praise,
for from you arose the sun of justice, Christ our God,
through whom we have been saved and redeemed.

Here is a wise virgin, from among the number of the prudent,
who went forth with lighted lamp to meet Christ, alleluia.

Here is a wise virgin whom the Lord found watching;
when they took up their lamps
she brought oil with her
and when the Lord came
she went in with him to the wedding feast (E.T. alleluia).
A holy day has dawned upon us:
Come, you nations, and adore the Lord,
for a great light has come down upon the earth.

Holy men shed their glorious blood for the Lord;
they loved Christ in their life,
they imitated him in their death,
and therefore were crowned in triumph.

How beautiful you are, O virgin of Christ,
who were worthy to receive the Lord’s crown,
the crown of perpetual virginity (E.T. alleluia).

I am the salvation of the people, says the Lord.
Should they cry to me in any distress,
I will hear them, and I will be their Lord for ever.

I am the wheat of Christ to be ground by the teeth of beasts,
that I may be found to be pure bread.

I despised the kingdom of the world and all worldly finery
for love of my Lord, Jesus Christ,
whom I have seen, whom I have loved,
in whom I have believed, in whom has been my delight (E.T. alleluia).

I scourged Egypt for your sake with its firstborn sons,
and you scourged me and handed me over. (+ verses)

In childbirth she brought forth the King, whose name is eternal.
She keeps a mother’s joy with a virgin’s honor.
None like her was seen before, and none thereafter.

The innocents were slaughtered as infants for Christ;
spotless, they follow the Lamb
and sing for ever: Glory to you, O Lord.

Let us all rejoice in the Lord,
as we celebrate the feast day in honor of all the Saints,
at whose festival the Angels rejoice
and praise the Son of God.

Let us all rejoice in the Lord,
as we celebrate the feast day in honor of the Virgin Mary,
at whose Assumption the Angels rejoice
and praise the Son of God.

Let us all rejoice in the Lord, for our Savior has been born in the world.
Today true peace has come down to us from heaven.

Let us celebrate with joy the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary,
for from her arose the sun of justice, Christ our God.
Let us change our garments to sackcloth and ashes,
let us fast and weep before the Lord,
that our God, rich in mercy, might forgive us our sins.

Let us rejoice and exult for joy:
for the Lord of all has shown his love
for a holy and glorious virgin (E.T. alleluia).

The Lord chose him for himself as high priest,
and, opening his treasure house,
made him rich in all good things (E.T. alleluia).

The Lord has risen and shone his light upon us,
whom he has redeemed by his Blood, alleluia.

The Lord has risen from the dead, as he said;
let us all exult and rejoice,
for he reigns for all eternity, alleluia.

Lord Jesus, grant eternal rest to those,
for whom you poured out your precious blood.

May the Lord open to him (her) the gates of Paradise,
that he (she) may return to that homeland
where there is no death, where eternal joy endures.

My people, what have I done to you?
Or how have I grieved you? Answer me! (+ verses)

O Virgin Mother of God,
he whom the whole world cannot contain
cloistered himself within your womb, made man for us.

Peter the Apostle, and Paul the teacher of the Gentiles,
these have taught us your law, O Lord.

Praise the Lord our God,
for in Mary his handmaid
he has fulfilled his promise of mercy to the house of Israel.

Rejoice, O Virgin Mother,
for Christ has risen from the tomb, alleluia.

The rod of Jesse has blossomed;
the Virgin has brought forth one who is both God and man.
God has restored peace,
reconciling in himself the depths and the heights.

See how rich is the Saints’ reward from God;
they died for Christ and will live for ever.
Sion, adorn your bridal chamber and welcome Christ the King; take Mary in your arms, who is the gate of heaven, for she herself is carrying the King of glory and new light. A Virgin she remains, though bringing in her hands the Son before the morning star begotten, whom Simeon, taking in his arms announced to the peoples as the Lord of life and death and Savior of the world.

The souls of the Saints are rejoicing in heaven, the Saints who followed the footsteps of Christ, and since for love of him they shed their blood, they now exult with Christ for ever.

There was a man of venerable life, Benedict, blessed by grace and by name, who, leaving home and patrimony and desiring to please God alone, sought out the habit of holy living.

These are holy men who became friends of God, glorious heralds of divine truth.

These are the holy men whom the Lord chose in his own perfect love; to them he gave eternal glory, alleluia.

These are the holy men whom the Lord chose in his own perfect love; to them he gave eternal glory; their teaching is a light for the Church (E.T. alleluia).

These are the ones who, living in the flesh, planted the Church with their blood; they drank the chalice of the Lord and became the friends of God.

They drank from the chalice of the Lord and became the friends of God.

This holy man fought to the death for the law of his God and did not fear the words of the godless, for he was built on solid rock.

This is John, who reclined on the Lord’s breast at supper, the blessed Apostle, to whom celestial secrets were revealed and who spread the words of life through all the world.
**This** is the blessed Lawrence, who gave himself up for the treasure of the Church: for this he earned the suffering of martyrdom to ascend with joy to the Lord Jesus Christ.

**This** is the one who was not deserted by God on the day of struggle and now wears a crown of victory for faithfulness to the Lord’s commands, alleluia.

**This** truly is a Martyr, who shed his (her) blood for the name of Christ, who did not fear the threats of judges but attained the heavenly kingdom.

**Upon** a lofty throne, I saw a man seated, whom a host of angels adore, singing in unison: Behold him, the name of whose empire is eternal.

**We** adore your Cross, O Lord, we praise and glorify your holy Resurrection, for behold, because of the wood of a tree joy has come to the whole world.

**Where** brothers unite to glorify God, there the Lord will give blessing (E.T. alleluia).

**Where** true charity is dwelling, God is present there.  
*(For use with the hymn “By the love of Christ...”)*

**Where** true charity is dwelling, God is present there.  
By the love of Christ we have been brought together (E.T. alleluia).

**You** are rest after toil, O Lord, life after death: grant them eternal rest.
## The Psalms in Numerical Order

The first number is that of the Vulgate and Septuagint, which is the numbering system used in the Latin edition of The Roman Missal. The number in parentheses reflects the Hebrew numbering.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1 (1)</th>
<th>38 (39)</th>
<th>75 (76)</th>
<th>112 (113)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 (2)</td>
<td>39 (40)</td>
<td>76 (77)</td>
<td>113 (114/115)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 (3)</td>
<td>40 (41)</td>
<td>77 (78)</td>
<td>114/115 (116)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 (4)</td>
<td>41 (42)</td>
<td>78 (79)</td>
<td>116 (117)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 (5)</td>
<td>42 (43)</td>
<td>79 (80)</td>
<td>117 (118)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 (6)</td>
<td>43 (44)</td>
<td>80 (81)</td>
<td>118 (119)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 (7)</td>
<td>44 (45)</td>
<td>81 (82)</td>
<td>119 (120)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 (8)</td>
<td>45 (46)</td>
<td>82 (83)</td>
<td>120 (121)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 (9/10)</td>
<td>46 (47)</td>
<td>83 (84)</td>
<td>121 (122)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 (11)</td>
<td>47 (48)</td>
<td>84 (85)</td>
<td>122 (123)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 (12)</td>
<td>48 (49)</td>
<td>85 (86)</td>
<td>123 (124)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 (13)</td>
<td>49 (50)</td>
<td>86 (87)</td>
<td>124 (125)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 (14)</td>
<td>50 (51)</td>
<td>87 (88)</td>
<td>124 (126)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 (15)</td>
<td>51 (52)</td>
<td>88 (89)</td>
<td>126 (127)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 (16)</td>
<td>52 (53)</td>
<td>89 (90)</td>
<td>127 (128)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 (17)</td>
<td>53 (54)</td>
<td>90 (91)</td>
<td>128 (129)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 (18)</td>
<td>54 (55)</td>
<td>91 (92)</td>
<td>129 (130)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 (19)</td>
<td>55 (56)</td>
<td>92 (93)</td>
<td>130 (131)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 (20)</td>
<td>56 (57)</td>
<td>93 (94)</td>
<td>131 (132)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 (21)</td>
<td>57 (58)</td>
<td>94 (95)</td>
<td>132 (133)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 (22)</td>
<td>58 (59)</td>
<td>95 (96)</td>
<td>133 (134)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 (23)</td>
<td>59 (60)</td>
<td>96 (97)</td>
<td>134 (135)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 (24)</td>
<td>60 (61)</td>
<td>97 (98)</td>
<td>135 (136)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 (25)</td>
<td>61 (62)</td>
<td>98 (99)</td>
<td>136 (137)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 (26)</td>
<td>62 (63)</td>
<td>99 (100)</td>
<td>137 (138)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 (27)</td>
<td>63 (64)</td>
<td>100 (101)</td>
<td>138 (139)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 (28)</td>
<td>64 (65)</td>
<td>101 (102)</td>
<td>139 (140)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 (29)</td>
<td>65 (66)</td>
<td>102 (103)</td>
<td>140 (141)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29 (30)</td>
<td>66 (67)</td>
<td>103 (104)</td>
<td>141 (142)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 (31)</td>
<td>67 (68)</td>
<td>104 (105)</td>
<td>142 (143)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31 (32)</td>
<td>68 (69)</td>
<td>105 (106)</td>
<td>143 (144)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 (33)</td>
<td>69 (70)</td>
<td>106 (107)</td>
<td>144 (145)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 (34)</td>
<td>70 (71)</td>
<td>107 (108)</td>
<td>145 (146)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 (35)</td>
<td>71 (72)</td>
<td>108 (109)</td>
<td>146/147 (147)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35 (36)</td>
<td>72 (73)</td>
<td>109 (110)</td>
<td>148 (148)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36 (37)</td>
<td>73 (74)</td>
<td>110 (111)</td>
<td>149 (149)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37 (38)</td>
<td>74 (75)</td>
<td>111 (112)</td>
<td>150 (150)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>